# Table of Contents

**Introduction**
- Designer Index  3
- Visual Index  5
- Using the KnollStudio Price List  16
- Spinneybeck Leather Grades  17
- Upholstery Notes  18
- California Technical Bulletin 133  19
- Knoll and Sustainable Design  22
- GREENGUARD™ Certified KnollStudio Products  23
- KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems  25
- Materials and Finishes  26
- Product Maintenance  28
- KnollStudio 20-Day Program  30
- KnollStudio 20-Day Program Upholstery Scope  30
- Items Available on KnollStudio 20-Day Program  31
- Placing Your KnollStudio Order  33

**Side Chairs and Lounge Seating**
- David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™  34
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Sofa Collection  38
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Pilot by Knoll™ Lounge Collection  46
- Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Stools  50
- Harry Bertoia : Side Chair  52
- Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Side Chair  54
- Harry Bertoia : Barstools  56
- Harry Bertoia : Diamond Lounge Seating  60
- Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Diamond Chair  62
- Harry Bertoia : Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman  64
- Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise  66
- Harry Bertoia : Bench  68
- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating  70
- Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating  76
- Cini Boeri : Lounge Collection  83
- Marcel Breuer : Cesca Chair  92
- Marcel Breuer : Wassily Chair  96
- Don Chadwick : Spark® Series  98
- Pepe Cortés : Jamaica Barstool  102
- Jonathan Crinion : Crinion Chair  104
- Joseph Paul D’Urso : Contract Lounge Seating  106
- Joseph Paul D’Urso : Residential Lounge Seating  110
- Joseph Paul D’Urso : Swivel Lounge Seating  114
- Raul de Armas : de Armas Chair  116
- Raul de Armas : Vertical de Armas Chair  122
- Frank Gehry : Side and Dining Chairs  126
- Frank Gehry : Lounge Seating  128
- Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base  130
- Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base  132
- Florence Knoll : Lounge Seating  134
- Florence Knoll : Relaxed Lounge Seating  136
- Knoll Design : k.™ lounge Collection  135
- KnollStudio : Throw Pillows  148
- Antti Kotilainen : CHIP Chair and Barstool  150
- Marc Krusin : Guest Seating Collection  152
- Maya Lin : Stones  158
- Piero Lissoni : Divina® Lounge Seating  162
- Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Armless Chair  168
- Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Arm Chair  170
- Vico Magistretti : Cirene Stacking Chair  172
- Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair  174
- Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair  178
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tables/Executive Office</th>
<th>Products</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side Chairs and Lounge Seating (cont’d.)</td>
<td>Marco Maran: Gigi\textsuperscript{®} Armless Chair with Sled Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marco Maran: Gigi\textsuperscript{®} Barstool and Swivel Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Tubular Brno Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Flat Bar Brno Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Four Seasons Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona\textsuperscript{®} Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld\textsuperscript{TM} Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>George Nakashima: Straight Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jonathan Olives: Aluminum Stacking Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jorge Pensi: Toledo Stacking Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Pfister: Petite Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Pfister: Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Pfister: Sofa System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warren Platner: Seating Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Warren Platner: Easy Chair and Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charles Pollock: Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carlos Riart: Riart Rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joe Ricchio: Joe\textsuperscript{™} Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joe and Linda Ricchio: JR\textsuperscript{®} and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joe and Linda Ricchio: Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR\textsuperscript{®} Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jens Risom: Side Chairs and Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jens Risom: Child’s Side Chairs and Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jens Risom: Lounge Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eero Saarinen: Tulip Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eero Saarinen: Executive Arm Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eero Saarinen: Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection\textsuperscript{®} Dining Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection\textsuperscript{®} Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection\textsuperscript{®} Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection\textsuperscript{®} Chaise Lounge Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Schultz: Swell\textsuperscript{®} Seating Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Schultz: Topiary\textsuperscript{®} Seating Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richard Schultz: Fresh Air Dining Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelton Mindel: Shelton Mindel Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelton Mindel: SM1 Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shelton Mindel: SM2 Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kazuhide Takahama: Suzanne Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ufficio Tecnico: Spoleto Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Armless Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florence Knoll: Oval Table Desks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florence Knoll: Round Table Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florence Knoll: Dining Tables and Mini Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florence Knoll: Executive Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florence Knoll: Credenzas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florence Knoll: Coffee Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florence Knoll: End Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Florence Knoll: Hairpin\textsuperscript{™} Stacking Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
Tables/Executive Office (cont’d.)

Rem Koolhaas : 04 Counter 338
Marc Krusin : Occasional Tables 340
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Table, MR Table 342
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table 344
Pascal Mourgue : Square and Rectangular Conference Tables 346
Pascal Mourgue : Round and Racetrack Conference Tables 348
Pascal Mourgue : Bullet Conference Tables 350
George Nakashima : Splay-Leg Table and Tray 352
Isamu Noguchi : Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables 354
Jorge Pensi : Pensi Tables 356
Piiroinen : Arena Cafe Tables 360
Warren Platner : Dining and Side Tables 362
Warren Platner : Coffee Tables 364
Jens Risom : Dining and Side Tables 366
Jens Risom : Child’s Amoeba Table 368
Eero Saarinen : Round Dining Tables 370
Eero Saarinen : Oval Dining Tables 374
Eero Saarinen : Round End and Coffee Tables 376
Eero Saarinen : Oval End and Coffee Tables 380
Eero Saarinen : Outdoor Tables 382
Richard Schultz : Petal® Table Collection 384
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Tables 396
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables 398
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables 390
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables 392
Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Serving Cart 396
Richard Schultz : Fresh Air Dining Tables 398
Richard Schultz : Topiary® Dining Tables 400
Shelton Mindel : SM Tables 402
Daniel Stromborg : Round Tables 404
Daniel Stromborg : Square Tables 406
Daniel Stromborg : Rectangular Tables 408
Vignelli Associates : PaperClip™ Cafe Tables 410

Alpha-Numeric Index 411
Selling Policy 416
General Ordering Information 418
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye</td>
<td>34-37, 296-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franco Albini</td>
<td>300-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby</td>
<td>38-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby</td>
<td>46-51, 302-303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia</td>
<td>52-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Beucler &amp; Jean-Christophe Poggioli</td>
<td>70-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri</td>
<td>88-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer</td>
<td>92-97, 304-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick</td>
<td>98-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepe Cortés</td>
<td>102-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Crinion</td>
<td>104-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raul de Armas</td>
<td>116-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso</td>
<td>106-115, 306-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gehry</td>
<td>126-129, 314-315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Girard</td>
<td>316-317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub</td>
<td>130-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>134-137, 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Design</td>
<td>139-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rem Koolhaas</td>
<td>338-339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antti Kotilainen</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>146-147, 152-157, 340-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin</td>
<td>158-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni</td>
<td>162-167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>168-171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vico Magistretti</td>
<td>172-173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran</td>
<td>174-187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>188-205, 342-345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>346-351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>206-207, 352-353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isamu Noguchi</td>
<td>354-355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Olivares</td>
<td>208-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pensi</td>
<td>210-211, 356-359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister</td>
<td>212-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pio Rinaldi</td>
<td>360-361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>220-223, 362-365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pollock</td>
<td>224-227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Riart</td>
<td>228-229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Ricchio</td>
<td>230-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Ricchio</td>
<td>232-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>242-247, 366-369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>248-265, 370-383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>266-279, 384-401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shelton &amp; Lee Mindel</td>
<td>289-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Stromberg</td>
<td>404-409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazuhide Takahama</td>
<td>290-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufficio Tecnico</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>410-411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli &amp; Massimo Vignelli</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism™ Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism™ Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Skin™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Skeleton™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piton™ stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot High back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot Low back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>BERTOIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bird high back chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asymmetric Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>BEUCLER &amp; POGGIOLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>BOERI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca chair, cane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>CHADWICK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>CORTÈS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jamaica low stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>CRIONION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Crinion arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crinion armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>D’URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Contract Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residential Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>DE ARMAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>de Armas arm chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de Armas armless chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical de Armas arm chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vertical de Armas armless chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Hat Trick arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hat Trick armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Sticking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross Check chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Play chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offside ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>JEHS+LAUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Lounge chair, pedestal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman, pedestal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair, wire base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman, wire base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td><strong>KNOLL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td><strong>KNOLL DESIGN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench, two seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench, three seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench, 48° inside radius, 60°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench with back, single seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench with back, two seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench with back, three seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60° Curved bench with back, inside radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60° Curved bench with back, outside radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pouf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corner Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td><strong>KNOLLSTUDIO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td><strong>KOTILAINEN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHIP armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="136x617" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ganging mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="136x617" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td><strong>KRUSIN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="136x617" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="136x617" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td><strong>LIN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adult stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="136x617" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td><strong>LESSONI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Divina Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="136x617" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="136x617" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td><strong>LOVEGROVE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="136x617" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td><strong>MAGISTRETTI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cirene arm stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="136x617" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td><strong>MARAN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="136x617" alt="Image" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td><strong>MIES VAN DER ROHE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubular Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seasons stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR Chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td><strong>MIES VAN DER ROHE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool with cowhide sling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona couch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld medium and large benches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td><strong>NAKASHIMA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Straight chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td><strong>OLIVARES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Olivares chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td><strong>PENSI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toledo chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toledo chair seat cushion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td><strong>PFISTER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modular Sofa System Center module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>End modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corner module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td><strong>PLATNER</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Easy chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td><strong>POLLOCK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Conference arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Conference armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td><strong>RIART</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Riart Rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td><strong>RICCHIO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Joe arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JR chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ricchio Fully upholstered chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JR Fully upholstered chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td><strong>RISOM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sitting stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Side chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Sitting stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td><strong>SAARINEN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulip arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tulip armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Womb chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining chair with arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining chair, armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counter height armless barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bar height armless barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seat lounge chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seat lounge chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single seat club chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seat sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seat sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary dining chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary small ottoman/end table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fresh Air dining chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair, fully upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Images of chairs and sofas]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288</td>
<td>TAKAHAMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Suzanne lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290</td>
<td>TECHNICO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>296</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Corana™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism™ side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>ALBINI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pedestal desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PITON™ side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laccio tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>D’URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work and low tables - Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work and low tables - Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work tables - Racetrack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Face Off café tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>GIRARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oval and Round table desks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining Table and Mini Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two Position Credenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Position Credenza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coffee and end tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hairpin stacking table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Visual Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Tables / Executive Office</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>KOOLHAAS Counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>KRUSIN Square side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE Barcelon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>MOURGUE Pascal square table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA Splay-leg table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>NOGUCHI Cyclone dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>PENSI Pensi tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>PHIHNEN Arena tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Designer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>Platner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366</td>
<td>Risom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>Saarinen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384</td>
<td>Schultz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402</td>
<td>Shelton &amp; Mindel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404</td>
<td>Stromborg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410</td>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outdoor tables:

1966 Dining table | 1966 Counter Height table | 1966 Bar Height table | 1966 End table

1966 Coffee table | 1966 Serving Cart | Fresh Air Dining table | Topiary® Dining table
A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.
• Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
• Tables and Executive Office
• Propeller Table Series

For a quick overview of the collection’s scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5-6. If you’re looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Need furniture in a hurry? KnollStudio 20-day on pages 30-31 highlights KnollStudio pieces available in only twenty days.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
If you’re confused about which leather to select, pages 17-18 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer’s Own Material (COM) information are available on page 18.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 25. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 33.

The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 416-417.

General Ordering Information and Knoll’s Sustainability Statement is available on page 418.

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging.

Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

20-Day pieces available in 20 days ex-factory are noted with helicopters “$” next to the items. Additional information is provided under Ordering Information and in the 20-Day section of this book.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather’s distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 19. Items available are indicated with a flame “$”.

Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Greenguard
Many KnollStudio products meet Greenguard environmental standards. Please see page 24 for a complete listing of products.

CPSIA Testing
Many Knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
Spinneybeck Leather Grades

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world’s finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer’s Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 18 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 416-417 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
<td>Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maremma</td>
<td>Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon</td>
<td>Mid-weight, full grain cowhide; colors of the Amazonian jungle, raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucenete</td>
<td>Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale Velour</td>
<td>Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri</td>
<td>Chrome-free, light protective finish, full grain cowhide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torello</td>
<td>Full grain, aniline dyed, natural shrunken bovine leather; light protective finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 17.

Leather

The Natural Qualities of Leather

Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflage. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dying process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dying. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle)

Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes: (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducuale, Espatta, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo)

For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducuale Velour, Marisssa)

Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as “grain sueded” leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile

Classic Boucle

Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please note sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1 lot of $206 net for up to 65 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 65 yards or more is $3.00 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:

1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.

2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).

3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.

4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.

5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer’s Own Material (COM)

Customer’s Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8” x 8” minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52” width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1255 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer’s name.

For additional information, see Customer’s Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 416-417.
Test Objective
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:
- Nursing homes
- Health care facilities
- Public auditoriums
- Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix “C” to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-K-C-K448/12-133

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, seat cushion</td>
<td>420K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>427K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>428K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-U</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Large Diamond Chair</td>
<td>422F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>423LU, 424YU</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Asymmetric Chaise</td>
<td>429LU, 429F</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>CB1</td>
<td>$605.00</td>
<td>$802.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>CB2</td>
<td>$827.00</td>
<td>$1,142.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boeri</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>CB3</td>
<td>$352.00</td>
<td>$642.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Cesca Chair</td>
<td>50A, 50C</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Wissaly Chair</td>
<td>50L</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
<td>4-C-SD-S, 4-C-IG-S</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortes</td>
<td>Jamaica Barstool</td>
<td>30C</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crumion</td>
<td>Crumion Chair</td>
<td>5A, 58C</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D'Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2160, 2160R</td>
<td>$579.00</td>
<td>$677.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D'Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair, split upholstery</td>
<td>2160S, 2160RS</td>
<td>$881.00</td>
<td>$881.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D'Urso</td>
<td>Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td>$524.00</td>
<td>$524.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D'Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td>$1033.00</td>
<td>$1,131.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D'Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2161S</td>
<td>$1,358.00</td>
<td>$1,358.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>$1,262.00</td>
<td>$1,262.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2162RS</td>
<td>$1,585.00</td>
<td>$1,585.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>2163, 2163R</td>
<td>$312.00</td>
<td>$312.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman, split upholstery</td>
<td>2163S, 2163RS</td>
<td>$528.00</td>
<td>$528.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Testing Additional Product
If you would like to test a specific product:
- Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.
- Test lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.
- Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus $500 for the testing procedures.
- Cal 133 tested and approved fabrics and seating units are indicated with a flame.”. All prices below are list.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>JL1-P, JL1-PLT, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
<td>$324.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Ottoman Chair</td>
<td>JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT</td>
<td>$91.00</td>
<td>$160.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1205S1</td>
<td>$556.00</td>
<td>$655.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>1205S2</td>
<td>$969.00</td>
<td>$1,145.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>1205S3</td>
<td>$1,297.00</td>
<td>$1,530.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Small Bench</td>
<td>2530Y2C</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
<td>$348.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Large Bench</td>
<td>2530Y3C</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>$491.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kotilainen</td>
<td>CHIP Chair</td>
<td>73C, 23A, approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin</td>
<td>Stones, seat pad</td>
<td>83Y-K, 84Y-K</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67S</td>
<td>$376.00</td>
<td>$705.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Standard Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67, 67R</td>
<td>$602.00</td>
<td>$879.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Settee</td>
<td>68, 68R, approved</td>
<td>$925.00</td>
<td>$1,391.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Optional Side Cushion</td>
<td>68C</td>
<td>$83.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Sofa</td>
<td>69, 69R, approved</td>
<td>$1,388.00</td>
<td>$1,791.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Ottoman</td>
<td>73, 73R, approved</td>
<td>$330.00</td>
<td>$602.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>27C, 27A, approved</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Tubular Brno Chair</td>
<td>245AT, 245AB</td>
<td>$611.00</td>
<td>$611.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno Chair</td>
<td>255AS, 255CS</td>
<td>$611.00</td>
<td>$611.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Four Seasons Stool</td>
<td>257C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair</td>
<td>250LS, 250LC</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child’s Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>250LC-S, 251YC</td>
<td>$439.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YS, 251YC</td>
<td>$217.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge Chair</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>$572.00</td>
<td>$845.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>$658.00</td>
<td>$1,176.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>$905.00</td>
<td>$1,518.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Ottoman</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>$247.00</td>
<td>$441.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Medium Bench</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>$412.00</td>
<td>$691.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Large Bench</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>$451.00</td>
<td>$933.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensi</td>
<td>Toledo Stacking Chair</td>
<td>29C, approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1051C, 1051C-S</td>
<td>$615.00</td>
<td>$927.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Settee</td>
<td>1052C</td>
<td>$1,051.00</td>
<td>$1,605.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Sofa</td>
<td>1053C</td>
<td>$1,484.00</td>
<td>$2,273.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Corner Module</td>
<td>1050C-3</td>
<td>$574.00</td>
<td>$942.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>End Module, left panel and right panel</td>
<td>1050C-1, 1050C-2</td>
<td>$515.00</td>
<td>$804.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Center Module</td>
<td>1050C</td>
<td>$421.00</td>
<td>$664.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Ottoman</td>
<td>1059C</td>
<td>$323.00</td>
<td>$445.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
<td>12A, 12C</td>
<td>$106.00</td>
<td>$106.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
<td>48A</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A, 37C</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>JR Chair</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U</td>
<td>$161.00</td>
<td>$161.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Barstool</td>
<td>37CH, 37CM</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom</td>
<td>Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair</td>
<td>666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Arm Chairs</td>
<td>71A</td>
<td>$256.00</td>
<td>$372.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Armless Chairs</td>
<td>72C</td>
<td>$177.00</td>
<td>$372.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Settee</td>
<td>73L</td>
<td>$782.00</td>
<td>$1,452.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Chair</td>
<td>70L</td>
<td>$623.00</td>
<td>$1,152.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Chair</td>
<td>70LM</td>
<td>$433.00</td>
<td>$1,051.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74Y</td>
<td>$188.00</td>
<td>$344.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74YM</td>
<td>$147.00</td>
<td>$301.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair</td>
<td>SM8A</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair Fully Upholstered</td>
<td>SM8A-U</td>
<td>$161.00</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>$531.00</td>
<td>$667.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>$740.00</td>
<td>$951.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>$927.00</td>
<td>$1,261.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>$681.00</td>
<td>$740.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
<td>$1,199.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>$1,088.00</td>
<td>$1,129.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>$1,777.00</td>
<td>$1,777.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>$1,599.00</td>
<td>$1,741.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>$2,521.00</td>
<td>$2,521.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>4901K, 4902K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change
• Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
• Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool
• Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.

Setting Industry Standards
• Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT®, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
• Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
• Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
• Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
• Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
GREENGUARD™

- The most respected independent testing program for low-emitting products.
- GREENGUARD™ – certified products help reduce indoor air pollution and create healthier interior environments.
- Knoll GREENGUARD™ – certified products help achieve points for the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED – CI (Commercial Interiors) Program.
- GREENGUARD™ – tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED – CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD™ provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials. GREENGUARD™ certification is recognized by LEED. Air Quality Science, an Independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for GREENGUARD™ certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standards. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD™ Environmental Institute.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Chairs and Lounge Seating</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye</td>
<td>Washington Skin and Skeleton Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Aferiat and Peter Stamberg</td>
<td>Salsa Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber and Jay Oserby</td>
<td>Piton Stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, Barstools, Diamond Chairs, Bird Lounge Chair, Asymmetric Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri</td>
<td>Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer</td>
<td>Cesca Chair, Wassily Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepe Cortes</td>
<td>Jamica Barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Crinion</td>
<td>Crinion Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raul de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair, Vertical de Armas Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub</td>
<td>Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antti Kotilainen</td>
<td>Chip Chair and Barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Kusmin</td>
<td>Wood Guest Seating Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Lounge Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Chair in Maple, Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin</td>
<td>Seats and Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vico Magistretti</td>
<td>Cirene Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran</td>
<td>Gigi Chair, Gigi Swivel, Gigi Barstool, X3 Chair, X3 Barstool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Bmo Chairs, Four Seasons Stool, MR Chair, MR Lounge Chair, Barcelona Lounge Seating, Krefeld Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>Straight Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pensi</td>
<td>Toledo Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pfister</td>
<td>Petite Lounge Seating, Lounge Seating, Sofa System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Riatt</td>
<td>Riatt Rocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Ricchio</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe and Linda Ricchio</td>
<td>JR Chair, Ricchio Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>Side and Lounge Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Tulip Chairs, Executive Arm and Armless Chairs, Womb Chair and Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel</td>
<td>Shelton Mindel Wood Side Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazuhide Takahama</td>
<td>Suzanne Lounge Seating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massimo and Lella Vignelli</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye</td>
<td>Washington Corona Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barberand Jay Osgerby</td>
<td>Piton Side Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph D’Urso</td>
<td>D’Urso Tables with Laminate Top and PVC Edge; Granite Tops; Veneer Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Coffee and End Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Table Desks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove</td>
<td>Rectangular, Round and Tri-Oval Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Table, MR Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>Tables with Laminate Tops and PVC Edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>Splay-Leg Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isamu Noguchi</td>
<td>Cyclone Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Pensi</td>
<td>Pensi Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitoinen</td>
<td>Arena Café Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>Plattner Tables with Glass, Natural Marble and Veneer Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>Dining Table, Side Tables, Amoeba Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Saarinen Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, Veneer or Granite Tops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel</td>
<td>Shelton Mindel Side and Coffee Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massimo and Lella Vignelli</td>
<td>PaperClip Café Tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wood Compatibility Matrix

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Example: 37A-BQV436-K784/74

37A, Ricchio Side Chair
BQV436, V2 Natural Veneer - Medium Brown Cherry
K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knoll Office Veneer Finishes</th>
<th>Studio Wood Side Chair Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>V1 Engineered Techwoods</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple *</td>
<td>FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry *</td>
<td>FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut*</td>
<td>FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mahogany*</td>
<td>FC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak*</td>
<td>RC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Oak*</td>
<td>RC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenge</td>
<td>QC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Teak</td>
<td>QC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Grey Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>QC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural***</td>
<td>QC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blond Maple (Maple)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cherry (Cherry)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Brown Mahogany</td>
<td>QC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>QC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis ( ) are names prior to 2009.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>V2 Natural Veneers</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronzed Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple (Light Maple)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahogany on Beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Cherry on Beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut on Beech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock Green Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old English Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoked Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalk Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Fawn Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Brown Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straight Anigre</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>V3 Natural Exotic Veneers</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figured Anigre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Makore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figured Sycamore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapele</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Propeller Veneer Finishes</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Cherry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Brown Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
• = Not possible
KnollStudio Natural Materials
Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll.
Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood
Knoll Natural Veneers
All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Laminated Plywood (Cirene)
e De Padova laminated plywood shells are made of the world’s top 3-5% veneers available. The unique lamination process allows for an extremely thin yet sturdy shell with unmatched flexibility and dimensionality. Shells are finished in natural veneer or lacquer.

Marble, Granite and Slate
Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in Africa, South America, Greece, Turkey, Spain and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Below are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles

Coated Marbles
Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble
Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato
Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Emperor Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Empire Beige
Yellowish-cream with yellow and rose colored veining and fissures.

Grey Marble
Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Nero Marquina
Rich black with random veins that can vary from white to gold.

Verde Alpi

Natural Marbles
Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara
White background with grey veining.

Calacatta
Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Emperor Dark
Dark Brown with light brown and white veining. Natural finished stones will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Slate
Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane
A natural material, hand-woven for impeccable finish and smooth surface. Cane on Cesca chair has a light polyurethane coating for stain resistance.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes
Stainless Steel
Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress. Light scratching blends with time.

Polished Chrome
Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome
Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish
A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum
A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum
A light grey satin finish.

Fused Nylon Rilsan
A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate
An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing
100% cotton unfinished webbing.
Materials and Finishes

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Porcelain
An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:
Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:
Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:
Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leather
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands are absorbed. Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 qualities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner, and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:
- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-suede products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather
(Capi, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind. The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft wooden cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers
(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velutto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Suede Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellant to liquid and dirt.

Grain suede leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a suede cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Natural Caning
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood
(Florencce Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak
Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat sturdy stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/ Marbles without Polyester Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing corrosion, staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white Terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Slate
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface.
Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco
Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate
Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine
Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler’s rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel
Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Copper
Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge
Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll for touch-up paint. Shinee with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shinee with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell
Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Solid Surface
Clean with Windex or a mild soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Cotton Webbing
Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Metal Edge
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shinee with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Moving Parts
Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism
Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethylene
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.
KnollStudio 20-Day Program

An assortment of our most popular products are available to ship in twenty working days:

Scope:
The KnollStudio 20-Day program offers a selection of products, finishes and upholstery materials for KnollStudio products only. 20-Day products and finishes are denoted by a helicopter ( helicoptor ) on the relevant page of the price list. See page 31 for a list of products and finishes, and maximum order quantities that are available within the 20-Day program.

Knoll will upholster 20-Day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock in sufficient quantity at time of order entry if not denoted otherwise. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles and 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers or contact your KnollStudio sales representative.

The upholstery scope listed below represents KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers that are guaranteed to be in stock to support upholstered pieces on the 20-Day program unless noted otherwise in the upholstery column on page 31.

Availability:
20-Day orders can be fulfilled pending availability. Before specifying a 20-Day order, please check the lead time sheet on Knoll Exchange or contact your KnollStudio sales or customer resources representative to ensure availability.

Maximum order quantities are listed on page 31. Please check with your customer resources representative for availability of larger quantities.

For specific terms and conditions, consult the Knoll Group Selling Policy on pages 416–417.

Specification Guidelines:
20-Day orders should contain the following:
- Orders should be specified separately from standard lead time orders. Separate delivery charges may apply.
- A special prefix is required for 20-Day items. Please make sure all 20-Day items are marked with a “KS” prefix, as outlined on page 31.
- Full payment is required, including applicable tax and delivery fees.
- No changes or cancellations are allowed.
- 20-Day products are only available in the continental United States and Canada.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program Upholstery Scope

Knoll will upholster 20-day pieces in any approved KnollTextile or Spinneybeck leather that is in stock at the time of order entry. To check availability, call 1-800-523-0346 for KnollTextiles or 1-800-482-7777 for Spinneybeck leathers, or contact your KnollStudio customer resources representative. The textile and leather selection listed below are reserved for the 20-day quickship program and are most likely to be in stock at time of order entry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KnollTextiles</th>
<th></th>
<th>Spinneybeck Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade A:</strong> Common Ground K448</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grade G:</strong> Ultrasuede K1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 colorways, Teflon soil and stain repellant, 100% nylon content</td>
<td>10 colorways, outdoor approved, 100% vinyl face, backing 6% polyester, 91% vinyl, 3% cotton content</td>
<td>21 colorways, high performance, stain resistant, 100% Polyester Ultra Microfiber content</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grade B:</strong> Vinyl K242</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grade U:</strong> Volo *Black (BLK) *Toasted (900)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 colorways</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

30
## Items Available on KnollStudio 20-Day Program

### Side Chairs, Barstools and Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Max. qty. per order</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>unupholstered</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia side chair</td>
<td>KS-420C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>unupholstered</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-427C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>unupholstered</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-428C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia Diamond chair</td>
<td>KS-421L-C-K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia Seat cushions</td>
<td>KS-420K, KS-427K</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>In stock upholstery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
<td>KS-50L-BLBLCK</td>
<td>Black or Red Spinneybeck Belting Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark side chair</td>
<td>KS-4-C-SL-N</td>
<td>Red, Blue, Citron, Light Grey, Dark Grey, Recycled Black</td>
<td>unupholstered</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark lounge chair</td>
<td>KS-4-C-LG-N</td>
<td>Red, Blue, Citron, Light Grey, Dark Grey, Recycled Black</td>
<td>unupholstered</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica bar height stool</td>
<td>KS-30C-A</td>
<td>Aluminum top</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica counter height stool</td>
<td>KS-30C2-A</td>
<td>Aluminum top</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chip armless chair</td>
<td>KS-23C</td>
<td>Chrome Base, White, Birch, Grey</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprite armless chair</td>
<td>KS-27C</td>
<td>Chrome base, Black, White, Maple, solid front and back only</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi armless chair</td>
<td>KS-67C</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
<td>KS-61A</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi bar stool, counter height</td>
<td>KS-61UM</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi bar stool, bar height</td>
<td>KS-61CH</td>
<td>White, Graphite, Black, Red, Navy</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
<td>KS-250L-C</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Volo Black (VO BLK)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcelona ottoman</td>
<td>KS-251YC</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Volo Black (VO BLK)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toledo chair</td>
<td>KS-29C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
<td>KS-50CS-BLBLCK</td>
<td>Black belting leather</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Womb chair</td>
<td>KS-70L-C</td>
<td>Chrome Base</td>
<td>Classic Boucle/Pearl</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Womb ottoman</td>
<td>KS-74Y-C</td>
<td>Chrome Base</td>
<td>Classic Boucle/Cayenne</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Max. qty. per order</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albinini desk</td>
<td>KS-80D-E</td>
<td>Elbonized</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laccio side table</td>
<td>KS-50T1</td>
<td>Black, white</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>KS-50T2</td>
<td>Black, white</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso square work table</td>
<td>KS-6348</td>
<td>In stock laminate, black legs, glides</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso round work table</td>
<td>KS-6242</td>
<td>In stock laminate, black legs, glides</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso racetrack work table</td>
<td>KS-6472</td>
<td>In stock laminate, black legs, glides</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll tables</td>
<td>KS-2510T-C-G2</td>
<td>Chrome base, glass top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platts side and coffee table</td>
<td>KS-3710T-N-G2</td>
<td>Nickel base, clear glass top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-3710T-BRM-G2</td>
<td>Bronze base, clear glass top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-3712T-BRM-G2</td>
<td>Bronze base, clear glass top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-3714T-BRM-G2</td>
<td>Bronze base, bronze glass top</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Finish</td>
<td>Upholstery</td>
<td>Max. qty. per order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tables, continued</td>
<td>KS-173TR-F2-2</td>
<td>Laminate top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-176TR-F2-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-164TR-F2-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen dining tables</td>
<td>KS-169TR-LO-2</td>
<td>Light oak top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-169TR-F2-2</td>
<td>White laminate top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KS-163TR-F2-2</td>
<td>White laminate top, white base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please see pages 30 and 33 for more information on placing a KnollStudio 20-Day order.
Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:
- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
- For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.
- For 20-day orders, please adhere to the specification guidelines on page 30.

Key Points to Remember:
All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio’s limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 416-417 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s):
Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Height, seat</th>
<th>Textile Fabric Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21S Lounge Chair, fixed base</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23 Ottoman</td>
<td>26 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base finishes:
- Black (suffix 111G)
- White (suffix 118G)
- Red (suffix 845G)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction:
Base:
- Constructed of 3/4" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout as vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Upholstery:
- Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

Note:
- Swivel base returns to center.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Hourglass
- Sonnet
- Bank Shot
- Cameo
- Chroma
- Journey
- Keaton
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Hopsack
- Ransom
- Ricochet
- Synth

Order Code:
Example: WL21S-111G-K11882/9

WL21S Lounge, swivel
111G Black base
K11882/9 Melange/Onyx

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21S-( )-( )</td>
<td>14,958.</td>
<td>15,002.</td>
<td>15,051.</td>
<td>15,110.</td>
<td>15,191.</td>
<td>15,239.</td>
<td>15,322.</td>
<td>15,377.</td>
<td>15,542.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23-( )-( )</td>
<td>7,506.</td>
<td>7,527.</td>
<td>7,552.</td>
<td>7,582.</td>
<td>7,622.</td>
<td>7,646.</td>
<td>7,687.</td>
<td>7,715.</td>
<td>7,797.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.*
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Skin™ and Skeleton™ Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WSCN Washington Skin™ nylon chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSCA Washington Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSCA Washington Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair, natural</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSCA Washington Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair with ceramic coating</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>WSCA-001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA</td>
<td>Aluminum/one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>Black paint finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Paint finish selection

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nylon Finish</th>
<th>Aluminum/one</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix 011)</td>
<td>Aluminum/one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix 012)</td>
<td>Aluminum/one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey (suffix 013)</td>
<td>Aluminum/one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (suffix 014)</td>
<td>Aluminum/one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange (suffix 015)</td>
<td>Aluminum/one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow (suffix 016)</td>
<td>Aluminum/one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime (suffix 017)</td>
<td>Aluminum/one</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aluminum paint finishes:
- Black (suffix 001)
- Grey (suffix 003)
- Green (suffix 007)
- White (suffix WHT)
- Sterling (suffix 906T)

Aluminum, plated finish:
- Copper, natural (suffix NCU)
- Copper, coated (suffix CC)
- Brushed Nickel (suffix NO)

Outdoor Use:
- With proper maintenance, painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.

Construction

Nylon Chair: Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon cantilevered chair. The chair’s shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. The unique leg design is reinforced internally with a cast aluminum brace. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.

Aluminum Chair: Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair’s shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age and a copper plated finish with ceramic coating that will maintain the original copper finish and prevent patina. Features four nylon glides.

Note:
- Copper plated chairs without the ceramic coating will patina with age.

The Washington Skin and Skeleton chairs are Greenguard certified.
**Textile/leather selection**

1. **Pattern number**
   - Specify: Cato, Fire Red
   - H800/19

2. **Base finish selection**
   - Polished chrome
   - BO3
   - BO3-C-H800/19

Example:

**Order Code**

BO3'Seeta Sofa

**BO3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat b.</th>
<th>arm b.</th>
<th>v</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>textil fab. pl.</th>
<th>req. leather eq. ft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135.5'</td>
<td>25'</td>
<td>33'</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>28'</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BO3Three Seat Sofa**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat b.</th>
<th>arm b.</th>
<th>v</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>textil fab. pl.</th>
<th>req. leather eq. ft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155.5'</td>
<td>25'</td>
<td>33'</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>28'</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BO4Four Seat Sofa**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat b.</th>
<th>arm b.</th>
<th>v</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>textil fab. pl.</th>
<th>req. leather eq. ft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155.5'</td>
<td>25'</td>
<td>33'</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>28'</td>
<td>14.9</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BO5Asymmetric Sofa, left**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat b.</th>
<th>arm b.</th>
<th>v</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>textil fab. pl.</th>
<th>req. leather eq. ft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>155.5'</td>
<td>25'</td>
<td>102.5'</td>
<td>60'</td>
<td>28'</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BO5LAsymmetric Sofa, left (Chair)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat b.</th>
<th>arm b.</th>
<th>v</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>textil fab. pl.</th>
<th>req. leather eq. ft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135.5'</td>
<td>25'</td>
<td>102.5'</td>
<td>66'</td>
<td>26'</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BO5RAsymmetric Sofa with Right Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat b.</th>
<th>arm b.</th>
<th>v</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>textil fab. pl.</th>
<th>req. leather eq. ft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135.5'</td>
<td>25'</td>
<td>102.5'</td>
<td>66'</td>
<td>26'</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

Example: BO3-C-I000219

**Ordering Information**

- **Base/leg finish:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Jet Black (suffix J11)
  - Medium Matt Grey (suffix M12)
  - Red Coral (suffix CRL)

- **Upholstery/trim information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

- **Customer's Own Material:**
  - Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

- **Requirements:**
  - For approval pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 38.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 28-29.

---

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric compression seat webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion edges.
  - Upholstery:
    - High density foam construction through-out with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded.
    - Stitching:
      - Pinched topstitched seaming.

- **Base/Leg Finish:**
  - Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two pieces and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.
  - Assymetrical Sofas are made as two pieces and are not railroaded.
  - Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used.
  - Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

- **Fabric yds.**
  - Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chair (BO5L, BO5R).
  - Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Cato**
  - Ultrasuede *
  - Bank Shot *
  - Sunseat
  - Spino *

- **Fire Red**
  - Classic Boucle *
  - Classic Blend *
  - Bonded Herculon *
  - Crossroad

- **Polished Chrome**
  - Chrome
  - India

- **BO4**

- **BO5L**
  - 10,366. 10,646. 10,959. 11,331. 11,987. 12,148. 12,672. 13,931. 14,969. 15,990. 20,188. 22,623. 23,130. 23,720.

- **BO5R**
  - 10,366. 10,646. 10,959. 11,331. 11,987. 12,148. 12,672. 13,931. 14,969. 15,990. 20,188. 22,623. 23,130. 23,720.

---

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Knoll Hopsack *
  - Knoll Felt *

- **BO4**

---

**Frame**

- **Construction**
  - Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric compression seat webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion edges.
  - Upholstery:
    - High density foam construction through-out with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded.
    - Stitching:
      - Pinched topstitched seaming.

- **Base/Leg Finish:**
  - Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two pieces and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.
  - Assymetrical Sofas are made as two pieces and are not railroaded.
  - Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used.
  - Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

- **Fabric yds.**
  - Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chair (BO5L, BO5R).
  - Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby**  
**Sofa Collection**  
**Lounge Seating**

**Designer(s):** Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H.</th>
<th>Arm H.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Req. Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>B06</strong> Ottoman, small</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/2</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B07</strong> Ottoman, medium</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: **B03-C-H800/19**  
**B03** Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa  
**C** Polished chrome  
**H800/19** Cato, Fire Red  

Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Base/finish selection  
3. Textile/leather selection

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

*Frame:* Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric compression sheet webbing and foam supported through latex in the cushion breaks.

*Upholstery:* High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

*Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise:* The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must be railroaded.

*Stitching:* Pinched topstitched seaming.

*Legs:* Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

*Note:* Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **A** Crossroad  
- **B** Bank Shot  
- **C** Circa  
- **D** Compass CR  
- **E** Aegean  
- **F** Atelier  
- **G** Haze  
- **H** Arno  
- **I** Cato  

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)*

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **A** Vesper  
- **B** Antigua  
- **C** Vels  
- **D** Alaska  
- **E** Forte  
- **F** Lave  
- **G** Palisade  
- **H** Sabrina  
- **I** Espana  
- **J** Velutto Pelle  
- **K** Riva  
- **L** Embossed Tipped  

*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)*

**Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.**

**Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

Sofa Collection
Compact Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>kg</th>
<th>Fabric/Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOC1 Armchair</td>
<td>35 1/4</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>39 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>121.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOC2 2 Seat sofa</td>
<td>35 1/4</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>64 1/2</td>
<td>23 1/2</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>173.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer Information**

- Base/Leg Finish:
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)

- Upholstery:
  - High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.

- Stitching:
  - Pinched topstitched seaming.

- Legs:
  - Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

**Order Code**

BOC1: BOC2-SGE-K1320/3

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- A: Crossroad, Delite, Hourglass, Mariner, Presto, Sonnet
- B: Bank Shot, Classics, Cornaro, Tivoli
- C: Circa, Classic Boucle, Lagos, Palisade, Spot On, Star Struck, Swing
- D: Compass CR, Terra, Anacapa, Hidalgo, Artik, Canto

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- U: Vicenza *, Antiqua *, Vols *, Alaska *, Fata *, Latte *
- V: Acqua *, Velo *, Selenite *
- W: Andor *, Enchanted Tipped *, Espana *, Bella *, Roca *

*Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
# Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

## Sofa Collection

### Pillows

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>textile fabric yds</th>
<th>req leather sq ft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOP8P, small</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOP9P, large</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013

**Order Code**
Example: BOP8P-K1054/9

**Ordering Information**
Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is not approved.

**Construction**
- **Fill:** Made from 90% feather and 10% down.
- **Ticking:** 100% cotton.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOP8P (1)</td>
<td>515</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>642</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>764</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>946</td>
<td>1,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOP9P (1)</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>846</td>
<td>909</td>
<td>1,086</td>
<td>1,092</td>
<td>1,276</td>
<td>1,497</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices:**
- $535
- $578
- $627
- $684
- $764
- $811
- $946
- $1,106
- $1,246
- $1,358
- $1,583
- $1,630
- $1,685

**KnollStudio Vol. One**
5. Textile selection

4. Split upholstery (optional)

2. Arm option

1. Pattern number

Specify:

Hourglass/Iron
Dark Grey, painted (base 3)
Loop arms
AL
BO30

Example:

Order Code

Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby,
Designer(s): Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Lounge Chair
High Back

Chair, Armless
BO30-C

Pilot by Knoll High Back Lounge
Chair, upholstered arms
BO30-AU

Pilot by Knoll High Back Lounge
Chair, Loop arms
BO30-AL

Characteristics

Four star, cantilevered 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.

Upholstery:

Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.

Substructure:

Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Arm:

Leather & upholstered arms and side panels, arm and back legs.

Upholstered arms, steel weldment:

Substructure overlaid inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Constructed of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Seat:

Leather: steel and leather arm and side panels, arm and back legs.

Upholstered arms, steel weldment:

Substructure overlaid inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinnneybeck Leather

Use list with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers for seat, back and upholstered arms (if applicable).

See pages 28-29.

Instructions for ordering upholstery:

Contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Contact’s One Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Maintenance:

See pages 26-29.
5. Textile selection

4. Split upholstery (optional)

3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish)

2. Arm option

1. Pattern number

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base finish</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>sq. ft. weight</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B031-AL</td>
<td>Dark Grey, painted</td>
<td>5.5 57 lb.</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
<td>$4,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B031-AU</td>
<td>Dark Grey, painted</td>
<td>5.5 57 lb.</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
<td>$4,561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B031-AC</td>
<td>Dark Grey, painted</td>
<td>5.5 57 lb.</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
<td>$4,696</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

- Base finishes:
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix T)
  - Dark Grey paint (suffix D)

- Loop arm finishes:
  - Painted brackets
  - Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets

Specification example:

- Pattern number: B031-AL-P-( )
- Textile or leather for seat, back, and arms (if applicable).
- Four star, cantilevered 360° swivel, die cast aluminum arm brackets.
- Steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Upholstery:
  - Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top-stitched, open parallel, dumbbell, side-seaming.

Construction

- Base:
  - Four star, cantilevered 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.
- Upholstery:
  - Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top-stitched, open parallel, dumbbell, side-seaming.
- Material:
  - Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Common Ground
- Delight
- Direct
- Haughters
- Marineer
- Prism
- Sunset
- Canvas
- Charm
- Divo
- Fristy
- Festiva
- Holide
- Jordan
- Keaton
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Hippowk
- Lastlight
- Malody
- Praxis

- Common Ground
- Delight
- Direct
- Haughters
- Marineer
- Prism
- Sunset
- Canvas
- Charm
- Divo
- Fristy
- Festiva
- Holide
- Jordan
- Keaton
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Hippowk
- Lastlight
- Malody
- Praxis

Spinneybeck Leather

- Veneto
- Aloha
- Antiqua
- Forte
- Saddle

- Veneto
- Aloha
- Antiqua
- Forte
- Saddle

Customer's Own Material is available upon request. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Seat Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>141/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, polished</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>141/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat</td>
<td>141/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18 - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO11CO stool, outdoor adjustable height, swivel seat</td>
<td>141/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18 - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Construction**

- **Base:** Die-cast aluminum with stainless-steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint.
- **Aluminum Seats:** Contained die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless-steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.
- **Wood Seats:** Contained wood seats are available in ebonized ash or oiled teak.

**Piston™ Stools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Design(s):</th>
<th>Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td>Example: BO10C-AP-CRLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern no.</td>
<td>BO10C-AP- ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>$695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern no.</td>
<td>BO10C-AE- ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern no.</td>
<td>BO10CO- ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern no.</td>
<td>BO10CO-K- ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>1,241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern no.</td>
<td>BO11C- ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern no.</td>
<td>BO11C-AE- ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern no.</td>
<td>BO11C-K- ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>1,005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern no.</td>
<td>BO11C-K2- ()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>1,289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** BO10C-AP-CRLT
- **BO10C:** Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat
- **BO10CO:** Stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat
- **BO11C:** Stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat
- **BO11CO:** Stool, outdoor adjustable height, swivel seat

**Ordering Information**

- **Aluminum Seat Finishes:**
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Painted Aluminum Seat *:
    - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
    - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
    - Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
    - Sterling (suffix 906T)
    - White (suffix WHTT)
  - (base must be specified in the same color)

- **Wood Seat Finishes:**
  - Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
  - Teak, natural (suffix K)*

* Outdoor Use:
The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only.

**Maintenance:**
See page 28-29.
Pattern number
For cushion replacement specify:

1. Pattern number
Specify:

K242/13
Vinyl, White
Seat cushion
C
Polished Chrome
Side chair

Example:

420C-C-K-K242/13

Order Code
Frame (suffix B):
Black (suffix B)
Blue (suffix BL)
Green (suffix G)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Stain Chrome (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix YL)

Epoxyloy options:

Full cover (suffix F)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)
Seat cushion + back pad (suffix KP)

General Order Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather (suffix KP)
Back pad and seat cushion combination
Full cover (suffix U)

Upholstery options:

Y ellow (suffix YL)
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
Black (suffix BL)

Construction
Base and back:
Welded steel with rails in polished or satin chrome, or highly durable outdoor powder coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rails are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5mm and the interlacements are 11mm. The chair features stainless steel-cushions and plastic glides.

Maintenance:
See pages 48-29.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/ Fabrics

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Bertoia Chairs with cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 113 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a suffix -FR are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specific suffixes are utilized in pattern number and suffix -335 at end of textile selection.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Bertoia Side Chair is Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:
See pages 48-29.

Construction
Base and back:
Welded steel with rails in polished or satin chrome, or highly durable outdoor powder coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rails are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5mm and the interlacements are 11mm. The chair features stainless steel-cushions and plastic glides.

Maintenance:
See pages 48-29.
Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Side Chair

Description: Two-Tone Side Chair, seat cushion, back cushion, and fabric.

Seat cushion:
- Pattern number: 420CT-KP
- Basket finish selection: White base, Blue basket
- Fabric selection: 420CT-U

Back cushion:
- Pattern number: 420CT-K
- Basket finish selection: White base, Blue basket

Fabric selection:
- Vinyl, White
- K242/13

Order Code:
- 420CT-KP: Two-Tone Side chair, back cushion
- 420CT-K: Two-Tone Side chair, seat cushion
- 420F: Seat cushion replacement
- 420K: Seat cushion replacement

Order Information:
- Please choose all cushions or back cushion only: (suffix K)
- Please choose all cushions: (suffix K)
- Fabric selection: 420CT-KP-( )-( )-

Replacement seat cushions are available with in-stock KnollTextiles. For specific information, consult pages 30 - 33.

Notes:
- Two-Tone Side Chair is Greenguard certified.
- The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholsteries. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specialty suffix K at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

American Institute of Architects
USA; Certificate of Merit, Award(s):
Designer(s):...
For cushion replacement, specify:

4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Upholstery option
KP
Barstool, bar height
Example:

American Institute of Architects
"Designer of the Year" 1955,
Award(s):

Bar Height Stools
Barstools
Seat cushion replacement for 428C
1.5 n/a
428C-( )-( )-U
0.8 14 21 lbs.
428CU
description seat h w d h
textile/COM information:
(Prefix KP)
Back pad and seat cushion combination
Full cover (suffix U)
Upholstery options:
Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
Welded steel with rods in polished or pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation.
Barstool with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholsteries. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholsteries. Specify suffix U at end of pattern number and suffix -CO at end of textile selection.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base corners of the barstool.
The Bertoia Barstool is Greenguard certified.

The Bertoia Barstool is pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 5/16" wide round articulated glides can be ordered. Black plastic glides with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 3mm, barstool edges. Full covers are stretched over cushions and back pads have fabric interlacements measure 5 mm. Cushion and back pad secured to chair edges. Full covers are attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholsteries. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholsteries. Specify suffix U at end of pattern number and suffix -CO at end of textile selection. Upholstered: For fully upholstered versions.

upholstery options.

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Call 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Upholstery option
4. Call 133 Fire Code option
5. Textile selection

Order Code
Example:
428C-K-PK-K10218
38C
Riveted bar height
0.25"
Complete Chrome (suffix C)
White (suffix W)
Upholstery options:
Full cover (suffix U)
Black pad and seat cushion combination (suffix PK)

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery options.

KnollTextile. Seat cushion only is ordered.

See pages 28-29.

Available for Cal 133 upholstery.

fabric yds. sq. ft. weight pattern no.

Agisz *

All textiles marked with a Cal 133 Fire Code

For approval pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 14.

The Bertoia Barstool is pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 5/16" wide round articulated glides can be ordered. Black plastic glides with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 3mm, barstool edges. Full covers are attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholsteries. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholsteries. Specify suffix U at end of pattern number and suffix -CO at end of textile selection.

Cushion and back pad secured to chair edges. Full covers are attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholsteries. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholsteries. Specify suffix U at end of pattern number and suffix -CO at end of textile selection.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base corners of the barstool.
The Bertoia Barstool is Greenguard certified.

The Bertoia Barstool is pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 5/16" wide round articulated glides can be ordered. Black plastic glides with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 3mm, barstool edges. Full covers are attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholsteries. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 133 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholsteries. Specify suffix U at end of pattern number and suffix -CO at end of textile selection.

Not available for Cal 133 upholstery.

For approval pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 14.
**Barstools**

**Counter Height Stools**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>reg. leather eq. h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>427CU Barstool, full cover, counter height</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>21.5”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>19.5”</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>y/y</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427FP Barstool, black pad and seat cushion, counter height</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>21.5”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>19.5”</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>y/y</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427KP Barstool, black pad replacement</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>y/y</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>y/y</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>y/y</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427CU-KP Barstool, seating replacement</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>y/y</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>y/y</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>y/y</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427CU-Barstool, seat cushion replacement</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>y/y</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>y/y</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>y/y</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **427CU-U** K10072
  - Pattern number
  - Upholstery option
  - Finish selection
  - Textile selection

**Order Information**

- Knoll Studio 20-Day Program
- Replacement seat cushion is also available. Seat cushion must be pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation.
- Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric interlacements measure 5 mm.
- KnollStudio - Barstool, counter height
- Customer's Own Material is available for ordering. Please see page 30-33.
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements. Please see page 30-33.
- California Technical Bulletin 333 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 333 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

**Construction**

- Barstool with seat cushion attached, comply with the California Technical Bulletin 333 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 333 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics/Fabrics**

- A: Revolution
- B: Combed Cotton
- C: Delancey
- D: Heirloom
- E: Hopsack
- F: Marston
- G: Roundup
- H: Settler
- I: Therese
- J: Ultralight
- K: Velo
- L: Velour
- M: Woven
- N: Yarn Dyed

**Spinnerry Leather**

- A: Ambra
- B: Calfskin
- C: Cowhide
- D: English
- E: Spanish
- F: Leather

**Ordering Information**

- Pattern number
- Upholstery option
- Finish selection
- Textile selection

**Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery.**

- California Technical Bulletin 333 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 333 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

** other**

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements. Please see page 30-33.
- California Technical Bulletin 333 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 333 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

**Pattern No.**

- 427C-U
  - Pattern number
  - Upholstery option
  - Finish selection
  - Textile selection

**Fabric and Prices**

- A: Revolution
- B: Combed Cotton
- C: Delancey
- D: Heirloom
- E: Hopsack
- F: Marston
- G: Roundup
- H: Settler
- I: Therese
- J: Ultralight
- K: Velo
- L: Velour
- M: Woven
- N: Yarn Dyed

**Spinnerry Leather**

- A: Ambra
- B: Calfskin
- C: Cowhide
- D: English
- E: Spanish
- F: Leather

**Ordering Information**

- Pattern number
- Upholstery option
- Finish selection
- Textile selection

**Fabric and Prices**

- A: Revolution
- B: Combed Cotton
- C: Delancey
- D: Heirloom
- E: Hopsack
- F: Marston
- G: Roundup
- H: Settler
- I: Therese
- J: Ultralight
- K: Velo
- L: Velour
- M: Woven
- N: Yarn Dyed

**Spinnerry Leather**

- A: Ambra
- B: Calfskin
- C: Cowhide
- D: English
- E: Spanish
- F: Leather

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements. Please see page 30-33.
- California Technical Bulletin 333 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 333 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

**Ordering Information**

- Pattern number
- Upholstery option
- Finish selection
- Textile selection

**Fabric and Prices**

- A: Revolution
- B: Combed Cotton
- C: Delancey
- D: Heirloom
- E: Hopsack
- F: Marston
- G: Roundup
- H: Settler
- I: Therese
- J: Ultralight
- K: Velo
- L: Velour
- M: Woven
- N: Yarn Dyed

**Spinnerry Leather**

- A: Ambra
- B: Calfskin
- C: Cowhide
- D: English
- E: Spanish
- F: Leather

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements. Please see page 30-33.
- California Technical Bulletin 333 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 333 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

**Ordering Information**

- Pattern number
- Upholstery option
- Finish selection
- Textile selection

**Fabric and Prices**

- A: Revolution
- B: Combed Cotton
- C: Delancey
- D: Heirloom
- E: Hopsack
- F: Marston
- G: Roundup
- H: Settler
- I: Therese
- J: Ultralight
- K: Velo
- L: Velour
- M: Woven
- N: Yarn Dyed

**Spinnerry Leather**

- A: Ambra
- B: Calfskin
- C: Cowhide
- D: English
- E: Spanish
- F: Leather

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval for approved requirements. Please see page 30-33.
- California Technical Bulletin 333 standard in all upholstery. All textiles marked with a flame are also Cal 333 approved for full cover or seat and back pad upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.
# Diamond Lounge Seating

**Designers:** Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Materials:**
- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
- KnollStudio Velvet

## Material Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KnollStudio Velvet</td>
<td>Available for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for calenders.</td>
<td>KnollStudio with seat pad attached</td>
<td>KnollStudio 28-Day Program: The Diamond chair is in a polished chrome finish is available on the KnollStudio 28-Day program with seat upholstery in any stock KnollTextile. For specific information, please consult page 13.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replacement Glides:**
- Available in: 18k Gold Plated, White, Satin Chrome, Polished Chrome, Black, and Satin (421L only) chrome finishes, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold, stainless steel, or brass finishes. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 3 mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4 mm, and the interlacement measure 3 mm in diameters.

**Upholstery Information:**
- KnollStudio Textile: Without limits to the elements. The 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2004 for Children’s Products, 16 CFR 1333, CPSC Title 17 Section 303 and Knoll Studio in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

**Maintenance:**
- KnollStudio Chairs: The Diamond chair is a 90-day program. 

**Fabric Selection:**
- Color:
  - CO: Satin Chrome
  - U: Fully upholstered
- Office: 421L-CO-U (Fabric Only)

## Fabric Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L-CO-U</td>
<td>Fabric Only (421L,LS,LS)</td>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-CO-U</td>
<td>Fabric Only (421L,LS,LS)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>421L-GLD-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
- Example: 421L-CO-U (K231/1)
- Pattern number: K231/1
- Fully upholstered:
- Textile replacement:
  - 421L: Fabric, diamond chair, seat cushion with glides
  - 421LS: Child’s Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides
  - 421LS-U: Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides
  - 421FS: Child’s Diamond, full cover replacement
  - 421LU: Large diamond chair, full cover with glides
  - 421F: Full cover replacement

**Ordering Information:**
- KnollStudio 28-Day Program: The Diamond chair in a polished chrome finish is available on the KnollStudio 28-Day program with seat upholstery in any stock KnollTextile. For specific information, please consult page 13.

**Frame:**
- Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finishes, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold, stainless steel, or brass finishes. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 3 mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4 mm, and the interlacement measure 3 mm in diameters.

**Upholstery:**
- The Child’s Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2004 for Children’s Products, 16 CFR 1333, CPSC Title 17 Section 303 and Knoll Studio in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

**Pattern Numbers:**
- 421L: Diamon chair, seat cushion with glides
- 421LS: Child’s Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides
- 421LS-U: Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides
- 421FS: Child’s Diamond, full cover replacement
- 421LU: Large diamond chair, full cover with glides
- 421F: Full cover replacement

## Fabric Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L-CO-U</td>
<td>Fabric Only (421L,LS,LS)</td>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-CO-U</td>
<td>Fabric Only (421L,LS,LS)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>421L-GLD-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery Options:**
- White (suffix W)
- Black (suffix 1)
- Frame finishes (422LU):
  - 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix P)
- Frame finishes (421L,LU,LS):
  - 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix P)
- Cushion secured to chair with plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 3 mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4 mm, and the interlacement measure 3 mm in diameters.

**Maintenance:**
- KnollStudio Chairs: The Diamond chair is a 90-day program. 

**Designers:**
- Harry Bertoia, 1952
- "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

**Textile Selection:**
- 1. Pattern number

**Replacement Info:**
- 422F-( ) | 3.8 | n/a | 24 lbs.
- 422L-( ) | 3.8 | n/a | 24 lbs.
- 421K-( ) | 0.7 | 14 | 16 lbs.
Two-Tone Diamond Chair

Order Code
Example: 421LT-K-RL-H800/19

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame finish</th>
<th>Upholstery options</th>
<th>Seat finish options</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM information</th>
<th>Maintenance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix B)</td>
<td>Full cover (suffix U)</td>
<td>Seat radioonly (suffix R)</td>
<td>Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.</td>
<td>See pages 26-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix B)</td>
<td>Full cover (suffix U)</td>
<td>Seat radioonly (suffix R)</td>
<td>Contact your Knoll representative for color and upholstery.</td>
<td>Note: The Bertoia logo is stamped into the base of the chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix B)</td>
<td>Full cover (suffix U)</td>
<td>Seat radioonly (suffix R)</td>
<td>The Child’s Diamond Chair is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 21 C.F.R. 1203, CPSC Title 3 Section 109 for Total Lead in Substrates.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame finish: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Black (suffix B)
Red (suffix R)
White (suffix W)

Upholstery options: Full cover (suffix U)
Seat radioonly (suffix R)

Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color, only approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. 

Custom’s Own Material: is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 26.

Frame: Welded steel with rod in polished chrome finish and powder coat. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glide. On all diamond chairs, the base size diameter measures 4 3/8", the interlacement measures 4 1/4", the frame edge size diameter measures 4 3/8", and the seat edge size diameter measures 4 3/8".

Upholstery: Cushions are secured to chair with lock-snap. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with loops. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerances.

Note: Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use. 

Construction

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>421LT-K (H X H)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.099</td>
<td>2,401.0 1,500.0 1,358.0 1,630.0 1,714.0 1,862.0 2,335.0 2,536.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.125</td>
<td>2,664.0 2,810.0 2,972.0 3,116.0 3,276.0 3,407.0 3,503.0 3,664.0 3,974.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
Harry Bertoia
Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
’’Designer of the Year,’’ USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects, Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

**Order Code**

Example: 423L-C-U-K1084/9

423L Bird high back chair, full cover with glides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>Reg. Leather eq. b.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423L</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>30 1/2”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>40 1/2”</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>3/4”</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Full cover replacement**: 3.6 yds

424Y Ottoman, full cover with glides

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>Reg. Leather eq. b.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>424Y</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>23 1/2”</td>
<td>17 1/2”</td>
<td>14 1/2”</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3/4”</td>
<td>9 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Full cover replacement**: 1.5 yds

---

**Frame**: Welded steel with nodules in polished chrome or bonded rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

**Upholstery**: High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fits all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

**Ordering Information**

- Frame finishes:
  - Black (suffix 1)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - White (suffix W)

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
  - Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

- Fabric/COM information:
  - High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fits all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

**Construction**

**Frame**
- Welded steel with nodules in polished chrome or bonded rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

**Upholstery**
- High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fits all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- A
  - Common Ground
  - Crossroad
  - Delite
  - Hourglass
  - Mariner
  - Presto
  - Sonnet
  - Trophy

- B
  - Bank Shot
  - Diva
  - Eiffel
  - Ferris
  - Knoll Felt
  - Knoll Hopsack
  - Synth

- C
  - Classic Boucle
  - Convoy
  - Diva
  - Eiffel
  - Ferris
  - Knoll Felt
  - Knoll Hopsack
  - Synth

- D
  - Classic Boucle
  - Convoy
  - Diva
  - Eiffel
  - Ferris
  - Knoll Felt
  - Knoll Hopsack
  - Synth

- E
  - Classic Boucle
  - Convoy
  - Diva
  - Eiffel
  - Ferris
  - Knoll Felt
  - Knoll Hopsack
  - Synth

- F
  - Classic Boucle
  - Convoy
  - Diva
  - Eiffel
  - Ferris
  - Knoll Felt
  - Knoll Hopsack
  - Synth

- G
  - Classic Boucle
  - Convoy
  - Diva
  - Eiffel
  - Ferris
  - Knoll Felt
  - Knoll Hopsack
  - Synth

- H
  - Classic Boucle
  - Convoy
  - Diva
  - Eiffel
  - Ferris
  - Knoll Felt
  - Knoll Hopsack
  - Synth

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Cal 133 Fire Code**
- The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 28-29.

**Note**
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

**Greenguard**
- The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.
Harry Bertoia
Asymmetric Chaise

Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s):
Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h w d h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>yds. weight</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Asymmetric Chaise, upholstered, with glides | 52" 30"
| 40" | 23 lbs. |
| Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides | 52" 30"
| 38
| 1/2
| 40" | 24 lbs. |
| Seat cushion replacement | 52" 30"
| 38
| 1/2
| 40" | 2.5 lbs. |
| Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides | 52" 30"
| 38
| 1/2
| 40"
| 4.5 lbs. |
| Full cover replacement | 429L-( )-U |
| 11,847
| 11,987
| 12,124
| 12,272
| 12,392
| 12,483
| 12,632
| 12,915
| 13,122

Order Code

Example:
429L-C-U-K1152/8

429L Asymmetric Chaise
C Polished Chrome
U Fully upholstered
K1152/8 Stirling, Cobble

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery option
4. Textile selection

For seat cushion replacement specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Ordering Information

Frame/finish:
Chromed (suffix C)
White (suffix W)
Upholstery options:
Fully upholstered (suffix U)
Seat cushion only (suffix K)

Frame/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

Construction

Frame:
Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white rilsan, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant.
Chrome chair features chrome connections. White rilsan chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise.

Upholstery:
Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Asymmetric Chaise complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise.

The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is Greenguard certified.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Common Aegean Astra
C Crossroad Century
D Delite Cerulean
E Diva Credenza

Ordering Code

Example:
429L-C-U-K1152/8

429L-( )

Pattern no.
11,101
11,179
11,273
11,306
11,403
11,483
11,536
11,696
11,810

429L-( )-K

0.02
0.05
0.17
1.01
1.046
1.182
1.223
1.379
1.491

429L-( )-U

11,147
11,187
12,124
12,272
12,392
12,483
12,632
12,915
13,122

429F-( )

1,934
2,067
2,194
2,335
2,450
2,534
2,674
2,942
3,136

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.
2. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

For seat cushion only, specify:

4. Textile selection

2. Frame/Slat finish selection

1. Pattern number

Specify:

K1557/8
410K
Outdoor Seat Cushion

Example:

H800/19
Seat cushion
400K-H800/19

Example:

C1
Bench
400Y
Example:

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia

Outdoor Seat cushion (one of 410K)
Outdoor Teak Bench 15
Seat cushion (one of maximum three) 19

400K-( )

1.2 15 2 lbs.

H800/19 2 lbs.

Pattern number 410K and appropriate upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles

Upholstery/com: Stainless/teak (suffix SK)
White/teak (suffix WK)
Black/teak (suffix BLK)
Chrome/white (suffix CW)

Bench frame/slat finish combinations:

Ordering Information

15
68 69
72
32 lbs. Stainless

15
3,316.

Knoll Studio Vol. One

---

**Order Code**

Example: 400Y-CBL/CW

- 400Y: Bench
- CBL: Chrome/Black

**Parent Selection Information:**

- Check parent finish combinations:
  - Chrome/black (suffix CBL)
  - Chrome/white (suffix CW)
  - Stainless/teak (suffix SK)

**Textile Selection:**

- For seat cushion only:
  - Specify pattern number
  - Specify textile selection

**Frame/Slat Finish Selection:**

- For seat cushion:
  - Specify pattern number

**Construction:**

- Bench platform:
  - Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in black or white painted finish and teak.

- Frame/body:
  - Stainless steel

**Maintenance:**

- See page 28-29.

**Note:**

- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the bench.

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Frame/Stain finish selection
3. Seat cushion option
4. Textile selection

**For seat cushion only, specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **K1557/8:**
  - Knoll Studio
  - Bertoia, Hiad

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **400K-( ):**
  - 647 515 599 640 601 662 728 826 983 1,106 1,147 1,400 1,455

**410K-(CBL, CW):**

**410K-(SK):**

---

68

Knoll Studio Vol. One
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

**Architecture & Associés**

**Contract Lounge Seating**

### Textile Selection

**Cushions**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

**Surround**

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

*Specify with split upholstery:

- Textile selection
- Leg finish
- Pattern number

**Example:**

AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions

AAC4-(-)(-)(-)

AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

AAC4-(-)(-)(-)

AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

AAC4-(-)(-)(-)

AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions

AAC4-(-)(-)(-)

### Ordering Information

**Construction**

Fabric:

- Created in two foamed padded frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form.
- Frames are covered with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Frame:

- Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are covered with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

- Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions.

Ordering Code

Example: AAC4-CU-K1479/6K1406/7

AAC4 = Contract Lounge chair

K1406/7 = Standard in Black, White

AAPC = Contract Cushions

### Upholstery

- **Cushions:** Multi-density urethane foam

- **Legs:** Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

### Lyric

**KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Fabric:**
  - **Grade:**
  - **Color:**

### KnollStudio Vol. One

- **Spinnellbeck Leather**
  - **Name:**
  - **Color:**

### Materials

- **Example:**
  - **Grade:**
  - **Color:**

### Maintenance

- **See pages 28-29.**
Contract Lounge Seating

4. Textile selection, Cushions
3. Textile selection, Surround
2. Leg finish

Specify with split upholstery:

3. Textile selection

1. Pattern number

Cushions in Sonnet, Denim
K1406/7

Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1479/6

CU
AA Small Lounge Chair
AAC4

Order Code
AAC4-CU-K1406/7-K1479/6

Ordering Information

Example:
AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7
AAC4 Copper Lounge Chair
AAC Copper leg upholstery
K1479/6 Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7 Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specification:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Cushions (4):
*Contract* back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machine-stitch legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions.

Construction:
Contract cushions provide a tailored look and feel suitable for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For either residential or contract versions, contract cushions feature a relaxed aesthetics. For contract versions, please refer to the approximately grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for items.

Maintenance:
For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 15.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 15.

Order Code

Example:
AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7
AAC4 Copper Lounge Chair
AAC Copper leg upholstery
K1479/6 Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7 Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specification:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Cushions (4):
*Contract* back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machine-stitch legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions.

Construction:
Contract cushions provide a tailored look and feel suitable for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For either residential or contract versions, contract cushions feature a relaxed aesthetics. For contract versions, please refer to the approximately grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for items.

Maintenance:
For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 15.

Order Code

Example:
AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7
AAC4 Copper Lounge Chair
AAC Copper leg upholstery
K1479/6 Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7 Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specification:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Cushions (4):
*Contract* back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machine-stitch legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions.

Construction:
Contract cushions provide a tailored look and feel suitable for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For either residential or contract versions, contract cushions feature a relaxed aesthetics. For contract versions, please refer to the approximately grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for items.

Maintenance:
For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 15.

Order Code

Example:
AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7
AAC4 Copper Lounge Chair
AAC Copper leg upholstery
K1479/6 Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7 Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specification:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Cushions (4):
*Contract* back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machine-stitch legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions.

Construction:
Contract cushions provide a tailored look and feel suitable for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For either residential or contract versions, contract cushions feature a relaxed aesthetics. For contract versions, please refer to the approximately grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for items.

Maintenance:
For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 15.

Order Code

Example:
AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7
AAC4 Copper Lounge Chair
AAC Copper leg upholstery
K1479/6 Surround in Haiku, Storm
K1406/7 Cushions in Sonnet, Denim

Specification:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Cushions (4):
*Contract* back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam.

Legs:
Machine-stitch legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions.

Construction:
Contract cushions provide a tailored look and feel suitable for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For either residential or contract versions, contract cushions feature a relaxed aesthetics. For contract versions, please refer to the approximately grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for items.

Maintenance:
For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 15.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggio
Architecture & Associates

Contract Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Textile fabric</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AACS AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>31/4&quot;</td>
<td>291/2&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>3.682</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>31/4&quot;</td>
<td>291/2&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>3.682</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>59&quot;</td>
<td>31/4&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
<td>3.682</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>59&quot;</td>
<td>31/4&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>45&quot;</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
<td>3.682</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leg finishes:
- Chrome (suffix C)
- Copper (suffix CU)
- Brass Base

Upholstery:
Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract versions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential versions convey a relaxed aesthetic.

Frame:
Constructed in two framed pillow-soft frames; back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Cushions:
"Contract" back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam. Frame:
Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Note:
Check with your Knoll Textiles or Architectural Representatives for additional options or changes.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

Architecture & Associates

Residential Lounge Seating

Textile selection

1. Pattern number
   - Specify: 
     - Cushions in Cato, Sand H800/2
     - Surround in Cervo, Lessinia CV44

2. Leg finish
   - Copper legs

AA Lounge Chair AAR1

Example:

Spinebeck Leather
   - See pages 28-29.

Maintenance:
   - For high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.
   - Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Interior loose cushions are available in their architectural form.

Accepted KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
   - Print on page 16

Order Code and Ordering Information

Construction

Frame:
   - Multi-density urethane foam.
   - Polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:
   - Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Cushion fill:
   - "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. Frame:

Quality of cotton:
   - Cotton is available in a variety of weights and colors. Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping.

Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas.

Frames are constructed of highly resilient urethane foam and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam wrapping. 
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>AAR1-CU-CV4449002/2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR1</td>
<td>AA Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CV44</td>
<td>Surround in Cervo, Lessinia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kegios</td>
<td>Cushions in Cervo, Gold</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection

**Specify with split upholstery:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Textile selection, Surround

**Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 16.**

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

### Construction

- **Frames:** Constructed in two parts of phenolic frames, back and seat, giving the piece its architectural form. Frames are enrobed with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
- **Upholstery:** Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look to high-use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade to the list price at cushion to obtain total list price for item.
- **Cushion Fill:** "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

**Legs:**
- Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AAR2 cushions</th>
<th>AAR25 cushions</th>
<th>AAR2S cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4,548. 4,856. 5,102. 5,350. 5,548. 6,064. 6,424. 7,046. 7,370. 7,694.</td>
<td>4,548. 4,856. 5,102. 5,350. 5,548. 6,064. 6,424. 7,046. 7,370. 7,694.</td>
<td>4,548. 4,856. 5,102. 5,350. 5,548. 6,064. 6,424. 7,046. 7,370. 7,694.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.1 23.9 28.7 33.5 38.3 43.1 47.9 52.7 57.5 62.3</td>
<td>15.1 23.9 28.7 33.5 38.3 43.1 47.9 52.7 57.5 62.3</td>
<td>15.1 23.9 28.7 33.5 38.3 43.1 47.9 52.7 57.5 62.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$6,207. $6,424. $6,632. $6,860. $7,046. $7,182. $7,411. $7,847. $8,168. $10,483. $11,292.</td>
<td>$6,207. $6,424. $6,632. $6,860. $7,046. $7,182. $7,411. $7,847. $8,168. $10,483.</td>
<td>$6,207. $6,424. $6,632. $6,860. $7,046. $7,182. $7,411. $7,847. $8,168. $10,483.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cato</th>
<th>Bamboo</th>
<th>Alpaca</th>
<th>Camel</th>
<th>Alpaca *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>Kango</td>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>Kango</td>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>Kango</td>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>Kango</td>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>Kango</td>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>Kango</td>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>Kango</td>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>Kango</td>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>Kango</td>
<td>Paprika</td>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Ballet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Indicates fabric without topstitching.

Knoll Fabric List 2017/17 not approved

Check with your KnollTextiles or Synetexrx Representative for additions or changes.
4. Textile selection, Cushions

3. Leg finish

2. Pattern number

Specify with split upholstery:

2. Leg finish

1. Pattern number

Specify:

K128

AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and covers

AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and covers

AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and covers

Cushions in Arno, Obsidian Surround in Prima, Scarlatti Chrome legs

Order Code

Example: AAR9-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )

AAR9 cushions

AAR8 cushions

Construction

Franco: Constructed in two laminated plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are reinforced with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping, "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Upholstery: Interchangeable cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Upholstery/COM information: Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.


Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>AAR9</th>
<th>AAR8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,416</td>
<td>1,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36 36</td>
<td>36 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11.2 11.2</td>
<td>11.2 11.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>AAR9</th>
<th>AAR8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR9 cushions</td>
<td>4,733</td>
<td>4,847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,416</td>
<td>1,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36 36</td>
<td>36 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11.2 11.2</td>
<td>11.2 11.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Textile selection**

- **Surround**
- **Leg finish**
- **Pattern number**
- **Specify with split upholstery:**
  - **Textile selection**
  - **Leg finish**
  - **Pattern number**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** AAR10-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )
- **Leg finishes:**
  - Copper (suffix CU)
  - Chrome (suffix C)

**Ordering Information**

- **Construction**
- **Order Code**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Spinnyleather**
- **KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Maintenance:** Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck representative for additional changes or updates.
4. Textile selection, Cushions

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish

Specify:

K1021/5 Cushions in Ultrasuede, Surround in Riva, Labbo RA1805 CU Copper legs AAR12L AA Chaise, left arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions AAR12LS-( )-( ) AAR12RS-( )-( )

Example:

Order Code

Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012
Pierre Beucler and
Designer(s):

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Residential Lounge Seating
Architecture & Associates

Leg finishes:

Cushion fill:

Upholstery/COM information:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinnneybeck Leather

Maintenance:

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame:

Cushion fill:

“Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available provided approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Please see pages 28-29.

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollFelt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Frame:

Constructed in two toned laminated frame back and seat, giving the piece a unique architectural form. Frames are upholstered with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

Cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For either residential or contract versions. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available provided approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Please see pages 28-29.

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollFelt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

KnollFelt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
3. Textile selection, Surround

Specify with split upholstery:

2. Leg finish

Specify:

C

Chrome legs

AAR5

AA Small Ottoman

Example:

AAR5-C-SL69

Order Code

Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Designer(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

Residential Lounge Seating

Architecture & Associates

Order Code

Example: AAR5-C-SL69

AAR5

AA Small Ottoman

Copper leg upcharge: Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of $393 list. Use suffix CU to

Copper (suffix CU)

Chrome (suffix C)

Leg finishes:

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame:

Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are covered with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions contour a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combinations upholstery, add list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.

Cushion fill:

Machined steel legs feature bright adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Channeled:

Moltenter * Melon * Parrot * Pigeon * Puma * Panthère * Quark * Sahara * Sandpiper CR * Seagull CR * Spot On * Stepping Stones * Tideline *

Continued:

Monet * Monetter * Mont Blanc * Moth * Motto * Mozart * Muir * Murphy * Mystry *

Authorized KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spinneybeck Leather

Vivace

Veil

Vera

Vegans

Vol. One

Vulcanize

Vegan

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetable

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather

Veggie

Vegetarian

Vegetable Leather

Vegan Leather
Cini Boeri  
Lounge Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>Leg</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB3-D lounge chair</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>43.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.46</td>
<td>143 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB3-C lounge chair with 4 standard legs</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>43.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.46</td>
<td>143 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB2-C sofa</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>88&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>200 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB2-L sofa with 4 standard legs</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>88&quot;</td>
<td>43&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>7.4</td>
<td>200 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Slaliana

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg selection
3. Textile selection

Textile Selection

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather applications are approved. Only approved textile applications are standard with double needle top stitches. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited and no COL leather applications are approved. See pages 28-29.

For approval requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information, please see page 18.

Pillow:
Three pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes. Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. Since pillow is not fitted it is available in textile only.

Construction

Frame:
Forced steel tubing with powder coat finish. Finish color is Dark Grey paint (113).

Seating Cushion:
Seat cushion is made of highly resilient urethane foam. Seat cushion is not accented.

Textile Application

Textile applications must be restrained. Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Other applications are standard with double needle top stitches. Please note that ottoman stitch detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single blind seams.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COR</th>
<th>UVWXY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CB1-C</td>
<td>87,093</td>
<td>87,885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB1-L</td>
<td>7,697</td>
<td>7,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB2-C</td>
<td>9,916</td>
<td>10,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB2-L</td>
<td>9,916</td>
<td>10,146</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COR</th>
<th>UVWXY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>7,173</td>
<td>7,205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstery/COM Information

Customer’s Own Material in upholstery applications is approved. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather applications may be selected.

KnollStudio Vol. One
Cini Boeri
Lounge Collection

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery/Leather Information</th>
<th>Maintenance</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Available in fabric only. Since pillow is not fitted it is railroaded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SKU</th>
<th>Used in Lounge Collection</th>
<th>Upholstery information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|CBP1 | Large throw pillow | Fabric: 90
dyeable| 
|CBP2 | Small throw pillow | Fabric: 18
dyeable| 

Construction

Frame:
- Forward steel tubing with powder coat finish.
- Finish color is Dark Grey paint.

Legs:
- Available in four legs or a combination of legs and casters.
- Fixed rear locking casters are standard on Lounge Chair and Sofa.
- Swivel casters on ottoman do not lock.

Seat Cushion:
- Seat cushion is made of highly-resilient polyurethane open-cell Cal 117 foam.
- Cushion is not reversible.

Textile/Leather application must be specified:
- Textile applications are standard with single needle top stitch. Leather applications are standard with double needle top stitch. Please note that ottoman detail is applicable to top seams only; side seams for both textile and leather are single-blend seams.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brio*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Dasi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Essential Whimsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fable CR*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Garment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Inkwell CR*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Jive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Kettle Velvet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Lush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Melange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Nirvana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Old World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Penta CR*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Quake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Reel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Saddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Tarot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Velveeta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Waterford</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Anthracite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Brio*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Daphne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Eco粒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Gia CR*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Infuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Jive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Lush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Melange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Nirvana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Old World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Penta CR*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Quake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Reel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Saddle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Tarot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Velveeta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved for CBP1 ottoman only.
**Approved for CBP1 and CBP2 throw pillows only.

KnollStudio Vol. One
For fully upholstered specify:

1. Pattern number

Cesca chairs are part of a collection. 

Note:

Spencer, Apricot

Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered

Example:

EB

50A-5

Cesca arm chair, cane seat and back

Example:

BE

50A-7

Replacement seat, back and arms for arm chair.

1. Pattern number

The Cesca Chair is Greenguard certified.

for 50A-7

Example:

Marcel Breuer, 1928

Designer(s):

Cesca Chair

KnollStudio Vol. One

pattern no. case seat grades COM COL


SA-5-B 2,255

SA-5-5E 2,552

SA-5-B 1,547

SA-5-5E 1,891

Order Code

Example: S0A-5-BE

S0A-5 Cesca armless case seat

BE Ebonized finish

S0A-5-S Cesca armless fully upholstered

Example: S0C-51/10/S

S0C-5 Cesca armchair fully upholstered

31/10/S Spinneybeck apoptosis

Note:

Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wardrobe lounge chair and Lazar seats on pages 96 and 308.

Specify:

1. Pattern-number

2. Seat/back frame finish-suffix

For fully upholstered specify:

1. Pattern-number

2. Seat/back frame finish-suffix

3. Textile selection

Seat and back finishes:

Clear (suffix B)

Ebonized (suffix BE)

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

Frame:

5” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

Glides:

Optional plastic caps in plan design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional field installation.

Replacement seat baskets:

Cesca seat baskets can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Seat basket replacements do not ship with hardware and are not pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chairs, seat, back and arms for arm chair.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

-approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Spinneybeck Leather

Full upholstered chairs:

Upholstered over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.

Cane seat chairs:

Handwoven cane seat back and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte colored finish. Handwoven cane insets. 

Please see pages 28-29.

Seating and Upholstery/COM information:

Price shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Note:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.

The Cesca Chair is GreenGuard certified. For more information see page 25-29.

Construction:

Fully upholstered chairs:

Seat and back frame finish suffix

1. Seat/back frame finish suffix

SA-5-A

1.1 20

17.5” 27” 23” 23” 11.5” 1.1 20 17 lbs.

SA-5 Replacement seat, back, and arms for SA-5

1.1 20

17.5” 27” 23” 23” 11.5” 1.1 20 16 lbs.

SAAR-7 Replacement seat, back and arms for SAAR-7

1.1 20

17.5” 27” 23” 23” 11.5” 1.1 20 17 lbs.
Pattern number

Specify:

and Laccio tables on pages 96 and 304. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Cesca chairs are part of a collection.

Note:

K1106/8 Spencer, Apricot Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back

50C-2-K1106/8 BE Cesca arm chair, cane seat description seat h arm h w d h

Example:

50A-5-BE

Order Code

Construction


Replacement seat basket: Cesca seat baskets can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Seat basket replacements do not ship with hardware and are not pre-drilled. They consist of seat and back for armless chairs, seat, back, and arms for arm chair.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
Marcel Breuer
Wassily Chair

Marcel Breuer, 1925
Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as “Piece of Art,” W. Germany, 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: SIL-3COLHH

50L-3COLHH Wassily chair

Note:
The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 92 and 304.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

Order Code

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather:
- Black (suffix BLBLCK)
- Brown (suffix BL1921)
- Burnt Orange (suffix BL1997)
- Chocolate (suffix BL1996)
- Cognac (suffix BL1904)
- Gunmetal (suffix BL1906)
- Dark Grey (suffix BL1917)
- Deep Green (suffix BL1911)
- Dark Purple (suffix BL1903)
- Eggshell (suffix BL1909)
- Sage (suffix BL1903)
- Grey Beige (suffix BL1904)
- Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
- Khaki (suffix BL1922)
- Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909)
- Light Grey (suffix BL1916)
- Medium Grey (suffix BL1918)
- Putty (suffix BL1940)
- Simply Red (suffix BL1905)
- Stone (suffix BL1915)
- Steel (suffix BL1906)
- Tan (suffix BL1923)
- Teak (suffix BL1921)
- Warm Beige (suffix BL1924)
- White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide Slings:
- Black (suffix LLB)
- Light Brown (suffix LL2)
- White Beige (suffix L14)

Haired Hide:
- Black (suffix LLKHH)
- Black and White (suffix BKWHHH)
- Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
- Coffee (suffix OA18HH)
- Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
- Mahogany (suffix OA19HH)
- Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
- Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Upholstery note:

No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time-consuming process.

Knoll Studio 20-Day Program:
The Wassily Chair is available on the Knoll Studio 20-Day program in Black and Simply Red Spinneybeck belting leather. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Replacement slings:
These are available in a variety of colors, including Black and Light Brown. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

Construction

Frame:
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish.

Upholstery:
Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty colors. Edges will match specified color.

Haired Hide:
Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Edges will match specified color.

Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

Glides:
Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Applying Upholstery:
Spinneybeck leather in twenty seven colors. Edges will always match specified color.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133, see page 18.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll Studio and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of each chair.

The Wassily Chair is Greenguard certified.

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.
Chartreuse finishes.
Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron
Note:
Finishes:
4. Textile selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
Specify:
K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue
Light Grey 04
Seat pad 4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11
Example:
Order Code
Athenaeum, 2009, USA
NeoCon, June 2009, USA
Editors’ Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
Don Chadwick, 2009
Designer(s):
Editors’ Choice Award: Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
GOOD DESIGN Award: Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA
Don Chadwick, 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue</td>
<td>4-C-SD-N Spark stacking side chair</td>
<td>18w x 20.5d x 22h 0.75 lbs. 10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue</td>
<td>4-C-SD-S Spark stacking side chair, with seat pad</td>
<td>18w x 20.5d x 22h 0.75 lbs. 10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4SDSEAT</td>
<td>Seat pad replacement for 4-S-SD-S</td>
<td>25w x 41d x 30h 19 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4DOLLY</td>
<td>Spark stacking dolly</td>
<td>4DOLLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GA</td>
<td>Spark ganging instructions for side chair</td>
<td>4GA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile selection**
- K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue
- Light Grey 04
- Seat pad 4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11

**Example:**
Order Code
Athenaeum, 2009, USA
NeoCon, June 2009, USA
Editors’ Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
Don Chadwick, 2009

**Designers:**
- Don Chadwick, 2009
- Editors’ Choice Award: Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
- GOOD DESIGN Award: Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA

**Spec:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Tension selection

**Order Code:**
- K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue
- K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue
- K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.
- After adding a suffix at end of textile selection:
  - K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue
  - Light Grey 04
  - Seat pad 4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11

**Construction:**
- Frame: integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and outdoor use.
- Seat Pad: Molded highly resilient polyethylene foam with textilve cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.
- Stacking: Spark side and lounge chairs with no suffix -133 at end of textile selection.
- Approved upholstery: Unupholstered standard if upholstered in Cal 133 compliant with the Cal 133 fire code.
- Upholstery: Upholstery should be instructed in the angle of the chair.
- Bumpers: the Bumpers should be instructed in the angle of the chair's back legs.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 28-29.
### Don Chadwick Spark® Series

**Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Citron** coordinate with KnollStudio Maya Lin Spark colors Red, Blue and Citron.

### Notes

- The Spark Series is Greenguard certified. The Spark Series in Greenguard Children & Schools certified.

- Upholstery/UFM Certification:
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery. All approved upholstery. Unupholstered standard if upholstered in Cal 133.
  - Approved for indoor use only.
  - The Recycled Black color of both the Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters.

- The Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 35 1/2 high and with 10 lounge chairs measures 32 1/2 high.

- Maintenance:
  - Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of four locking casters.

- Outdoor use:
  - With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

### Construction

- Frame:
  - Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene; approved for indoor and outdoor use.

- Seat Pad:
  - Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and steel fasteners; approved for indoor use only.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aligned</td>
<td>Latifine</td>
<td>Lyric</td>
<td>Melody</td>
<td>Child</td>
<td>Outdoor</td>
<td>Fable</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catenary</td>
<td>Exhale</td>
<td>Enchanted</td>
<td>Fable</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Ground</td>
<td>Exhale</td>
<td>Enchanted</td>
<td>Fable</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Grids</td>
<td>Exhale</td>
<td>Enchanted</td>
<td>Fable</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td>Exhale</td>
<td>Enchanted</td>
<td>Fable</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deva</td>
<td>Exhale</td>
<td>Enchanted</td>
<td>Fable</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop</td>
<td>Exhale</td>
<td>Enchanted</td>
<td>Fable</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essential</td>
<td>Exhale</td>
<td>Enchanted</td>
<td>Fable</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essentials</td>
<td>Exhale</td>
<td>Enchanted</td>
<td>Fable</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essentials</td>
<td>Exhale</td>
<td>Enchanted</td>
<td>Fable</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Standards

- Semi-transparent TPE. The Spark ganging device adjusts the Spark side chair’s back legs. Position the ganging device on the raised surface in the middle of the device faces toward the front of the chair. The angle of the device should mirror the angle of the chair’s back legs.

### Ordering Information

- See pages 28-29.

- KnollStudio 20-Day Program: Spark side and lounge chairs with no upholstery are available on the 20-day program in all finishes. For specific ordering information please see page 18.

- Outdoor use: With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

- Recycled Content:
  - The Recycled Black color of both the non-upholstered side chair and the non-upholstered lounge chair contain 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

### Pattern and Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4LGSEAT</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>299</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio Vol. One

- Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additional.

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additional.

### order code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric std.</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>arm h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-C-LG-N</td>
<td>Spark stacking lounge chair</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-C-LG-S</td>
<td>Spark stacking lounge chair, with seat pad</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- 4LGSEAT: Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-S
**Pepe Cortés**

**Jamaica Barstool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>aluminum</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>aluminum</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica Barstool, low, on casters</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>aluminum</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: **30C-A**

**30C** Jamaica barstool, bar height

**A** Aluminum

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

**Ordering Information**

**Outdoors**
- The Jamaica stool is approved for indoor use only.
- Cal 133 Fire Code
  - The Jamaica stool in aluminum finish comply with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 28-29

**Note**
- The Jamaica Barstool is Greenguard certified.

**Construction**

**Seat and Frame**
- Contoured seat outside 360°
- Constructed of anodized aluminum. Base is chrome plated steel with plastic glides.
- The Jamaica aluminum stools on glides are 100% recyclable.

**Patterns**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patterns</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30C-A</td>
<td>Jamaica Barstool</td>
<td>$1,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C2-A</td>
<td>Jamaica Barstool</td>
<td>$1,383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C3-A</td>
<td>Jamaica Barstool</td>
<td>$1,346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Available in the United States only.

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:** The Jamaica bar and counter height stools in aluminum finish are available on the 20-day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-33.

**Outdoor use:** The Jamaica stool in aluminum finish comply with California Technical Bulletin 133. See page 18.

**Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.

**Note:** The Jamaica Barstool is Greenguard certified.

**Construction:**
- Seat and Frame
  - Contoured seat outside 360°
  - Constructed of anodized aluminum. Base is chrome plated steel with plastic glides.
  - The Jamaica aluminum stools on glides are 100% recyclable.
Jonathan Crinion
Crinion Chair

**Description**
- **Seat:** Upholstered back and seat
- **Arm:** upholstered armrests on armless chair
- **Base:** mortise and tenon construction
- **Finish:** medium walnut (suffix B323)

**Order Code**
- **SBA** - Armchair, upholstered seat
  - **SBC** - Armchair, upholstered seat
- **SRC** - Seat pad replacement, for armless chair with upholstered seat SBA

**Finish Options**
- Clear Maple
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Beech (suffix B311)
- Clear Maple finish:
  - **B311**

**Upholstery**
- Seat pad can be replaced in the field.
- Available for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for more information.

**Construction Notes**
- Frame:
  - Clear Maple Chair: Select clear maple hardwood frame with upholstered back panel to chair finish.

**Order Information**
- **Order Code:**
  - **SBA**
  - **SBC**
  - **SRC**

**Ordering Information**
- **Seat Height:** 191
- **Seat Depth:** 301
- **Seat Width:** 0.7
- **Back Height:** 15
- **Back Depth:** 15
- **Weight:** maple

**Materials**
- **Seat Fabric:**
  - **SBA**
  - **SBC**
  - **SRC**

** Upholstery Information**
- **Prices shown include fabric or leather and lumber finishes.**

**Maintenance**
- **Note:**
  - Maintenance:
    - Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery.
    - Upholstered armrests on armless chairs in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength.

**Approvals**
- **KnollTextiles Grade and Fabrics**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**
designer(s): Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2001

2160 Contract Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions

2160-C Contract Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

Order Code

Example: 2160-C-RHHS/40

\text{Leg finishes:}

\text{KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative for details.}

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Maintenance: See page 28 for maintenance information.

Ordering Information

K1005R: Cato, Orange

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollStudio Vol. One

Spinnneybeck Leather

Continued on page 106.
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

Designers:
Joseph Paul D’Urso

Description:
2161 (Contract Small sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions)
2161 Small sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
2163 (Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions)

Textile Selection:

- Cushions: Knoll Hopsack
- Surround: Hand-Tipped HT1502

Examples:
- D’Urso Contract Lounge Cato, Orange H800/40 Polished Chrome legs

Example Codes:
- 2160-C-H800/40
- Example:
  - Order Code: 2160-C-H800/40
  - Example:
    - 2160-C-H800/40

Upholstery Options:

- 2160-C-H800/40
- Example:
  - Order Code: 2160-C-H800/40

Pattern Numbers:

- Pattern number:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Pattern number
  - 3. Pattern number

Stitching:

- Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, and back cushions; directional textiles, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions.

Order Code:

- 2160 (Contract Small sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions)
- 2161 (Contract Small sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions)
- 2163 (Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions)

Pattern Numbers:

- Pattern number:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Pattern number
  - 3. Pattern number

Stitching:

- Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, and back cushions; directional textiles, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions.

Order Code:

- 2160 (Contract Small sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions)
- 2161 (Contract Small sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions)
- 2163 (Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions)

Pattern Numbers:

- Pattern number:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Pattern number
  - 3. Pattern number

Stitching:

- Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, and back cushions; directional textiles, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions.

Order Code:

- 2160 (Contract Small sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions)
- 2161 (Contract Small sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions)
- 2163 (Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions)

Pattern Numbers:

- Pattern number:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Pattern number
  - 3. Pattern number

Stitching:

- Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, and back cushions; directional textiles, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions.

Order Code:

- 2160 (Contract Small sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions)
- 2161 (Contract Small sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions)
- 2163 (Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions)

Pattern Numbers:

- Pattern number:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Pattern number
  - 3. Pattern number

Stitching:

- Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, and back cushions; directional textiles, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions.
4. Textile selection, Surround
3. Split upholstery option
1. Pattern number
Specify with split upholstery:
2. Leg finish
1. Pattern number
Specify:
Cushions in Coco, Ciel
K1152/8
Split upholstery
0313
2163R
Example:
21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-
Classic Boucle, Aegean
2160R
D'Urso Residential Lounge
2160R-OE-K1152/25
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008
Residential Lounge Seating
upholstery, frame and cushions
2160R
Residential Lounge chair, same
description w d h seat h arm h type

Order Code
Ordering Information

Leg finishes:
Bent Walnut on Oak (suffix 013)
Clear Oak (suffix 06)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Example:
2163R-013-S-K1152/25-
K10242S

Construction:

Frame:
Constructed of plywood with continuous
spring seat suspension and氨基/harz
springs. Standard lounge chair and
sofa depth is 36 1/2; residential sofa is 40
deep.

Upholstery:
One seat and back cushion for the
Lounge Chair, two seat and back

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>COT</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Felt</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holbrook</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gala II</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferry</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameo</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presto</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monarch</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prog</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proteo</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summitt</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacks</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trophy</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angel</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Stk</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bollos</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camo</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheoma</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dusty</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gala</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandview</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halber</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillbrook</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabella</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keenly</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lito</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sewing:
Stitching:
Continued:

KnollStudio Vol. One

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Studio Vol. One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.

KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers
Contact your Knoll
Upholstery/COM information:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Clear Oak (suffix OC)

Maintenance:
18.

and ordering information please see page
pending approval. For approval
requirements, processing instructions and
ordering information please see page
10.
Order Code

Description

Width

Depth

Height

Seat h.

Arm h.

Type

Fabric

Leather

Qty

Weight

2162R Residential Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions

99" 40.5" 20.5" 15.0" 20.5"

frame

8.5 40 1/2 lbs.

2162R Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

99" 40.5" 20.5" 15.0" 20.5"

frame

8.5 40 1/2 lbs.

2163R Residential Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions

26.0" 20.6" 14" 14"

frame

3.5 45 20 lbs.

2163R Residential Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

26.0" 20.6" 14" 14"

frame

3.5 45 20 lbs.

2162P Optional side cushion for residential sofa

21.5" 5" 13" 13"

1 6 1/4 lbs.

**Approved KnollTextile Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>UBV</th>
<th>UVW</th>
<th>XYW</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>UBV</th>
<th>UVW</th>
<th>XYW</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**

See pages 26-29.

**Stitching**

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, direction textiles, single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical double needle blind stitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical double needle blind stitch for seat and back cushions. For melange upholstery, add list price of 5% for item.

**Customer’s Own Material** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 10.

**Cushions**

Seat cushions constructed of high density polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all cushions, single blind stitch for seat and back cushions. Single needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical double needle blind stitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions.

**Font**

Non-directional with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, direction textiles, single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical double needle blind stitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical double needle blind stitch for seat and back cushions.

**Design**

Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

**Collection**

Residential Lounge

**Cowtown**

George Haggerty, Angeles

**Example**

2162R-OE-K1125K-1024K

**K1125K**

Knoll Felt

**K1024K**

Classic Boucle

**K1024O**

Cinderella in Brown, Gold

**Leg finishes**

Steel leg, 1 1/8 diameter, available in polished chrome and satin chrome.

**Frame**

Construction

Frame:

Wood construction, solid wood legs, available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.

**Approved KnollTextile Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>UBV</th>
<th>UVW</th>
<th>XYW</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>UBV</th>
<th>UVW</th>
<th>XYW</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2163R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2162P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**

See pages 26-29.

**Stitching**

Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, direction textiles, single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical double needle blind stitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical double needle blind stitch for seat and back cushions.

**Customer’s Own Material** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 10.

**Cushions**

Seat cushions constructed of high density polyurethane foam core and polyester fiber fill. Outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all cushions, single blind stitch for seat and back cushions. Single needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical double needle blind stitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions.

**Font**

Non-directional with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, direction textiles, single needle topstitch for arm, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical double needle blind stitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical double needle blind stitch for seat and back cushions.
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

Swivel Lounge chair
2165

Order Code
Example: 2165-RC-AP-K1320/4

2165 Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge chair
RC Return to center mechanism
AP Polished Aluminum
K1320/4 Cornaro, Tabasco

Note:
The Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D’Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 106, 110, 306, 308 and 312.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information
Frame finish:
Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
Textured Black (suffix TB)
Warm White (suffix WW)

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

Construction
Frame:
Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.
Base:
Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.

Upholstery:
Textile application must be railroaded.
Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.
Leather upholstery features two vertical double-stitch top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Cushion:
Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.

Motion:
360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

Control:
360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Control:
360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19 3/4 seat height and a 27 3/4 overall height.

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

| Pattern no. | Grades | COM | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
|-------------|--------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2165-(RC)   | $3,074 | $3,178 | $3,277 | n/a | n/a | $3,341 | n/a | $3,359 | $3,413 | n/a | $3,541 | $3,859 | $4,013 | n/a | $6,293 | $7,024 | $7,394 |

frame:
inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.
base:
die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.

Upholstery:
textile application must be railroaded.
urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.
leather upholstery features two vertical double-stitch top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Maintenance:
see pages 23-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D'Urso are located on the underside of chair.

Construction:
frame:
inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.
base:
die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.

Upholstery:
textile application must be railroaded.
urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.
leather upholstery features two vertical double-stitch top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Cushion:
Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.
### Raul de Armas de Armas Chair

**Order Code**

Block: M20-219 - Maple leaf, upholstered seat.
Block: M234 - Channeled, upholstered back, Black Plan.

**Specifics:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Block 113 Calf-Glove color option
4. Textile selection

**Ordering Information:**

- Maple: Great Maple (suffix KC)
- Beech: finish option

**Woodfinishes:**

- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Maple:
  - Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Medium Cherry B319
de Armas arm chair, 38A-B319-K787/174

**Examples:**

- 38A-B319-K787/174: Raul de Armas, 1991 Designer(s):
- 38A-B319-K787/174: de Armas arm chair, 38A-B319-K787/174

**Description:**

- 38A-B319-K787/174: de Armas arm chair, 38A-B319-K787/174

**Construction:**

- Frame: Select clear maple hardwood in clear stained finish.
- Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane composition with polyester foam insert.
- Upholstery:
  - Select maple hardwood in clear lacquered finish.
  - Select the de Armas Chair is GreenGuard certified.
  - The de Armas Chair is certified to all Cal 133 Fire Code requirements.

**Upholstered Seat**

- Upholstered seat; armless chair, no welt
- Upholstery:
  - Upholstered features; inset applications, see page 18.
- The de Armas Chairs comply with the Cal 133 Fire Code finishes. To select the complementary standard finish is referred to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix.

**Ordering Information:**

- Minimum order quantity for any custom finishes is 2 units.
- For approval pending. For approval of Customer's Own Material may be ordered. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Re-orders are at no upcharge.

- The de Armas Chair is Greenguard certified.

- The de Armas Chair is approved for fully upholstered versions.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Approved for seat pad with no welt selection.
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

- Note: See pages 28-29.
Raul de Armas

**description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Natural Beech (suffix BN)</th>
<th>Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)</th>
<th>Medium Cherry (suffix B319)</th>
<th>Ebonized (suffix BE)</th>
<th>Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)</th>
<th>Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)</th>
<th>Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)</th>
<th>Beech (suffix B311)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>117.0</td>
<td>231.5</td>
<td>231.5</td>
<td>355.0</td>
<td>355.0</td>
<td>355.0</td>
<td>355.0</td>
<td>355.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.274</td>
<td>0.134</td>
<td>0.134</td>
<td>0.158</td>
<td>0.158</td>
<td>0.158</td>
<td>0.158</td>
<td>0.158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seat h</td>
<td>back h</td>
<td>seat h</td>
<td>back h</td>
<td>back h</td>
<td>back h</td>
<td>back h</td>
<td>back h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>yr</td>
<td>yr</td>
<td>yr</td>
<td>yr</td>
<td>yr</td>
<td>yr</td>
<td>yr</td>
<td>yr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leather equ.</td>
<td>leather equ.</td>
<td>leather equ.</td>
<td>leather equ.</td>
<td>leather equ.</td>
<td>leather equ.</td>
<td>leather equ.</td>
<td>leather equ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td>weight</td>
<td>weight</td>
<td>weight</td>
<td>weight</td>
<td>weight</td>
<td>weight</td>
<td>weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>lbs</td>
<td>lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designation:**

Raul de Armas, 1991

**Order Code**

- 38A-319-Blackberry, Black Frame
- 38A-38A-Blackberry, Black Frame
- 38A-38A-Blackberry, Black Frame
- 39A-38A-Blackberry, Black Frame

**Material:**

Maple (suffix KA), Beech (suffix B311)

**Color Code:**

- 38A-319-Blackberry, Black Frame
- 38A-38A-Blackberry, Black Frame
- 38A-38A-Blackberry, Black Frame

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection
3. Color selection
4. Finish selection

**Construction:**

- Frames: Select clear maple-hardwood in clear finish or select black hardwood in stain finish.
- Finish: Caramelized lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finishing is available.
- Seat: Highly elastic woven membrane with polyurethane foam insert.

**Upholstery:**

- High Traffic Areas: Upholstered seat with welt detail.
- Upholstery: Highly elastic woven membrane with polyurethane foam insert.

**Glides:**

- High Traffic Areas: Glides.
- Glides: Highly elastic woven membrane with polyurethane foam insert.

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection
3. Color selection
4. Finish selection

**Frame:**

- Frames: Select clear maple-hardwood in clear finish or select black hardwood in stain finish.
- Finish: Caramelized lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finishing is available.

**Upholstery:**

- Upholstery: Forest seat available with optional Welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset welt detail.

**Glides:**

- Glides: Highly elastic woven membrane with polyurethane foam insert.

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection
3. Color selection
4. Finish selection

**Construction:**

- Frames: Select clear maple-hardwood in clear finish or select black hardwood in stain finish.
- Finish: Caramelized lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finishing is available.

**Upholstery:**

- Upholstery: Forest seat available with optional Welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset welt detail.

**Glides:**

- Glides: Highly elastic woven membrane with polyurethane foam insert.

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection
3. Color selection
4. Finish selection

**Construction:**

- Frames: Select clear maple-hardwood in clear finish or select black hardwood in stain finish.
- Finish: Caramelized lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finishing is available.

**Upholstery:**

- Upholstery: Forest seat available with optional Welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset welt detail.

**Glides:**

- Glides: Highly elastic woven membrane with polyurethane foam insert.

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection
3. Color selection
4. Finish selection

**Construction:**

- Frames: Select clear maple-hardwood in clear finish or select black hardwood in stain finish.
- Finish: Caramelized lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied finishing is available.

**Upholstery:**

- Upholstery: Forest seat available with optional Welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset welt detail.

**Glides:**

- Glides: Highly elastic woven membrane with polyurethane foam insert.
### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38W-CU</td>
<td>$1,865</td>
<td>$1,907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38W-CU-K</td>
<td>$1,950</td>
<td>$2,034</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38W-CU</td>
<td>$1,865</td>
<td>$1,907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38W-CU-K</td>
<td>$1,950</td>
<td>$2,034</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Information

- **Pattern**: Textile selection
- **Designers**: de Armas Chair
- **KnollStudio Vol. One**

### Construction

- **Frame**: Solid hardwood in a finish of your choice, selected from a wide range of options.
- **Finish**: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
- **Seat**: Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.
- **Frame**: Modern design with a retro feel.
- **Base**: Recessed plastic glides.
- **Suspension**: Hand-tipped final wax coating.

### Ordering Information

- **KnollStudio Wood Finishes**: Available at no upcharge. If no complementary finish, please contact your Knoll representative.
- **Customer’s Own Material**: Available at no upcharge. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- **California Technical Bulletin 133**: Approved for seat pad with no batting.
### Raul de Armas

#### Vertical de Armas Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile finish</th>
<th>yelb seath</th>
<th>avg leather</th>
<th>eq h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm chair, upholstered seat, with soft back</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0.075 f</td>
<td>15 lb</td>
<td>16.5 f</td>
<td>maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm chair, upholstered seat, with soft back</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0.075 f</td>
<td>15 lb</td>
<td>16.5 f</td>
<td>maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

- **41AW** Arm chair, upholstered, with soft back
- **41AW-U** Arm chair, fully upholstered, with soft back
- **41T** Seat back replacement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41AW-U-KC</td>
<td>41AW-U-KC</td>
<td>41AW-U-KC</td>
<td>41AW-U-KC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

- **Material**: Maple, Clear Maple (suffix K)
- **Upholstery**
  - **KnollTextiles**
    - **Calais Cotton Velvet**
    - **Presto**
    - **Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.**
    - **Recessed plastic glides.**

### Construction

- **Frame**: Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select oak hardwood in stain finish.
- **Upholstery**: Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select oak hardwood in stain finish.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41AW-U-A</td>
<td>41AW-U-B</td>
<td>41AW-U-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41AW-U-D</td>
<td>41AW-U-E</td>
<td>41AW-U-F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio Leather

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
  - **Garden City**
  - **Ikebana**
  - **Vivace**

### Textile Selection

- **Textile**
  - **Calais Cotton Velvet**
  - **Presto**
  - **Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.**
  - **Recessed plastic glides.**

### Textile Selection

- **Textile**
  - **Calais Cotton Velvet**
  - **Presto**
  - **Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.**
  - **Recessed plastic glides.**

### KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix

- **Knoll Office veneer finishes**
  - **To select a correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix.**

### Cal 133 Fire Code option

- **Cal 133 Fire Code**: The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 111 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. babies apply.

### KnollStudio V ol. One

- **Knoll Hopsack**
- **Knoll Felt**
- **Keaton**
- **Journey**
- **Holbrook**
- **Grandview**
- **Gala II**
- **Gala I**
- **Galerie**
- **Garden City**
- **Garden City**
Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

Order Code

Example:
41A-B319-K7877174

Ordering Information

Example:

KnollStudio Vol. One

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent the finest available in today's upholstery industry. Both brands are known for their unique blend of aesthetics, comfort, and quality.

Bestsellers:

Approved for fully upholstered versions. ** Approved for seat pads with wood or fabric base.

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for current availability.

Grades:

Approved for use or high traffic areas, we recommend seat pads with wood or fabric base.

Hand-applied final wax coating.

Recessed plastic glides.

Maintenance:

Finish:

Please select clear or matte finish.

Ordering Information:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of wood finishes available through our Custom Wood Finish Program. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. See page 25. Complementary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollTextiles Wood Finish Matrix on page 15. Custom finishes are available at no charge. If no complementary standard finish is specified, these finishes are available at no additional charge.

Cosmopolitan, or available in baby fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of wood finishes available through our Custom Wood Finish Program. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. See page 25. Complementary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollTextiles Wood Finish Matrix on page 15. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. If no complementary standard finish is specified, these finishes are available at no additional charge.

Cosmopolitan, or available in baby fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of wood finishes available through our Custom Wood Finish Program. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. See page 25. Complementary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollTextiles Wood Finish Matrix on page 15. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. If no complementary standard finish is specified, these finishes are available at no additional charge.

Cosmopolitan, or available in baby fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of wood finishes available through our Custom Wood Finish Program. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. See page 25. Complementary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollTextiles Wood Finish Matrix on page 15. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. If no complementary standard finish is specified, these finishes are available at no additional charge.

Cosmopolitan, or available in baby fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of wood finishes available through our Custom Wood Finish Program. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. See page 25. Complementary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollTextiles Wood Finish Matrix on page 15. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. If no complementary standard finish is specified, these finishes are available at no additional charge.

Cosmopolitan, or available in baby fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of wood finishes available through our Custom Wood Finish Program. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. See page 25. Complementary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollTextiles Wood Finish Matrix on page 15. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. If no complementary standard finish is specified, these finishes are available at no additional charge.

Cosmopolitan, or available in baby fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of wood finishes available through our Custom Wood Finish Program. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. See page 25. Complementary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollTextiles Wood Finish Matrix on page 15. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. If no complementary standard finish is specified, these finishes are available at no additional charge.

Cosmopolitan, or available in baby fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of wood finishes available through our Custom Wood Finish Program. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. See page 25. Complementary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollTextiles Wood Finish Matrix on page 15. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. If no complementary standard finish is specified, these finishes are available at no additional charge.

Cosmopolitan, or available in baby fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of wood finishes available through our Custom Wood Finish Program. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. See page 25. Complementary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollTextiles Wood Finish Matrix on page 15. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. If no complementary standard finish is specified, these finishes are available at no additional charge.

Cosmopolitan, or available in baby fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of wood finishes available through our Custom Wood Finish Program. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. See page 25. Complementary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollTextiles Wood Finish Matrix on page 15. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. If no complementary standard finish is specified, these finishes are available at no additional charge.

Cosmopolitan, or available in baby fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Ordering Information:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a wide variety of wood finishes available through our Custom Wood Finish Program. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. See page 25. Complementary standard finishes are available, please refer to KnollTextiles Wood Finish Matrix on page 15. Custom finishes are available at no additional charge. If no complementary standard finish is specified, these finishes are available at no additional charge.

Cosmopolitan, or available in baby fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
**Frank Gehry**

**Side and Dining Chairs**

**Selections**
- **3. Textile selection**
- **2. Finish selection**
- **1. Pattern number**

**Specification**

- Please refer to Gehry tables on page 314.

**Gehry Chairs**

- Cornaro, Tabasco
- 92K

**High Sticking seat cushion**

- 92K-K1320/4

**Example**

- **SA783**
  - Sabrina, Carmen
  - Seat cushion
  - Clear Maple (suffix GC)

**Ordering Information**

- **92K-( ) 17**
- **92C-GC-K**

**Maintenance**

- Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

**Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnery/Leather**

- **BCDEFGHI...UVWXYZ**

- **KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>seat</th>
<th>arm</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>leather</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Textile/Fabric**

- Journey, Holbrook, Keaton, Grande
- Pogo, Paradigm, Earthwork
- Radiance, Enchanted, Encore
- Fabric
- Leather

**Frame**

- Hardwood frame, 3-ply thickness with high-bonding
- Hard white maple veneers

**Glides**

- Seat: Square High Sticking cushion
- High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion

**Alignment**

- Seat cushion: Clear Maple (suffix GC)

**Order Code**

- Example: **91A-GC-K-EA782**
  - Seat cushion replacement

**Notes**

- The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 314.

- Fabric/Leather information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
  - Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Please refer to Gehry tables on page 314.

- Upholstery/COM:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 315.

- Note:
  - "High Sticking note:"

- Frame:
  - Constructed of hard white maple corners in 2-ply thickness.
  - Hat Trick cushion and High Sticking cushion, fastened in 7/8-ply thickness with high bonding adhesive. All seat glides are for use in woven seat with flex in union for space frame.

- Cladding:
  - Clear plastic with matte frost finish.
2. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

3. Textile selection

Specify:

Please refer to Gehry tables on page 314.

The Gehry chairs are part of a collection.

K1175/3

Obi, Geta

93K

93K-K1106/8

Example:

Spencer, Apricot

Seat cushion

GC

93A-GC-K-K124/14

Order Code


(Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Excellence, 1992; IBD Award, 1992; ICFE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; RIBA Award (Silver), 1992; Prime Takamatsu World Culture Award, 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

Ordering Information

Construction

Power Play seat: Constructed of hard white maple veneer on 2” x 2” x 4” thick strips. Laminated to a 0.015” thick veneer with high-caliber audio glue. All wood parts are in-shoe for strength. Thermoplastic assembly glue provides structural rigidity, minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for organic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair styles have interlocking components.

Power Play treads: Interlocks with the Gehry logo and Frank Gehry’s signature.

Cushions:

“Stop & Go” thick high-resilience foam on square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushion snap-lock underneath chair.

Gehry’s Clear Maple (offcuts GC)

Seat cushion option.

To specify seat cushion, add “GC” to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Cushions/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery, with the exception of the fabric.

Upholstery/COM Information:

Order Codes and listing information please see page 285.

Order Code

example 93A-GC-K-124/14

93A

Clear Maple (offcuts GC)

93C

Clear Oak

93T

Seat cushion replacement

91T695

Specify Approval

Example: 93K-K11058

93K

Clear Oak (seat cushion replacement)

91T710

Obi, Geta

Note: The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 214.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Seat cushion option

3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

Pattern number

Grades

COM

93A-SS

93A-SS-K

93K

93C

93T

91T695

Gehry’s

Clear Maple (offcuts GC)

Clear Oak

Clear Oak (seat cushion replacement)

Specify Approval

Pattern no.

Grades

COM

93A-SS

93A-SS-K

93K

93C

93T

Seat cushion replacement

91T695

93K-SS

93C-SS

93T-SS

K1175/3

Obi, Geta

93K

93K-K1106/8

Example:

Spencer, Apricot

Seat cushion

GC

93A-GC-K-K124/14

Order Code


(Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Excellence, 1992; IBD Award, 1992; ICFE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; RIBA Award (Silver), 1992; Prime Takamatsu World Culture Award, 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

Ordering Information

Construction

Power Play seat: Constructed of hard white maple veneer on 2” x 2” x 4” thick strips. Laminated to a 0.015” thick veneer with high-caliber audio glue. All wood parts are in-shoe for strength. Thermoplastic assembly glue provides structural rigidity, minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for organic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair styles have interlocking components.

Power Play treads: Interlocks with the Gehry logo and Frank Gehry’s signature.

Cushions:

“Stop & Go” thick high-resilience foam on square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushion snap-lock underneath chair.

Gehry’s Clear Maple (offcuts GC)

Seat cushion option.

To specify seat cushion, add “GC” to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Cushions/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery, with the exception of the fabric.

Upholstery/COM Information:

Order Codes and listing information please see page 285.

Order Code

example 93A-GC-K-124/14

93A

Clear Maple (offcuts GC)

93C

Clear Oak

93T

Seat cushion replacement

91T695

Specify Approval

Example: 93K-K11058

93K

Clear Oak (seat cushion replacement)

91T710

Obi, Geta

Note: The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 214.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Seat cushion option

3. Textile selection

Seat cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

Pattern number

Grades

COM

93A-SS

93A-SS-K

93K

93C

93T

Seat cushion replacement

91T695

93K-SS

93C-SS

93T-SS

K1175/3

Obi, Geta

93K

93K-K1106/8

Example:

Spencer, Apricot

Seat cushion

GC

93A-GC-K-K124/14

Order Code


(Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Excellence, 1992; IBD Award, 1992; ICFE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; RIBA Award (Silver), 1992; Prime Takamatsu World Culture Award, 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

Ordering Information

Construction

Power Play seat: Constructed of hard white maple veneer on 2” x 2” x 4” thick strips. Laminated to a 0.015” thick veneer with high-caliber audio glue. All wood parts are in-shoe for strength. Thermoplastic assembly glue provides structural rigidity, minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for organic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chair styles have interlocking components.

Power Play treads: Interlocks with the Gehry logo and Frank Gehry’s signature.

Cushions:

“Stop & Go” thick high-resilience foam on square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushion snap-lock underneath chair.

Gehry’s Clear Maple (offcuts GC)

Seat cushion option.

To specify seat cushion, add “GC” to end of pattern number and then list textile/leather pattern number.

Cushions/COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery, with the exception of the fabric.

Upholstery/COM Information:

Order Codes and listing information please see page 285.
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

JL2-PLT ( )-( )-( )

JL2-PLT-Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back, pedestal base
Description: contrast leather welt option
Pattern number: JL2-PLT-( )-( )-( )

Example:
Order Code: JL2-PLT-( )-( )-( )

Contrast leather trim selection,
3. Base finish selection
2. Return to center mechanism, option
1. Pattern number

VO939
K1080/8
AP
Polished Aluminum
PLT
JL2-PLT-AP-K1080/8-

Note:
- Upholstery:
  - Textured Black paint (suffix TB)
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles representative for changes or additions.

Maintenance:
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Base: Polished base is Greenguard certified.
- Epoxy/cure: Polystyrene foam with polyester fiber backing. Hidden seam taping eliminates the need for traditional gussets or battens.
- Glides: Nylon glide, natural.
- Construction:
  - Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the pattern number.

Shell:
- Molded and reinforced urethane.

Base:
- Polished base is available with polished aluminum finishes and will be available with polished chrome finishes, both bases are also available with textured black paint finishes.

Glides:
- Nylon glide, natural.
- Control:
  - 360° swivel motion.

Upholstery:
- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Textured Black paint (suffix TB)
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles representative for changes or additions.

Maintenance:
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Base: Polished base is Greenguard certified.
- Epoxy/cure: Polystyrene foam with polyester fiber backing. Hidden seam taping eliminates the need for traditional gussets or battens.
- Glides: Nylon glide, natural.
- Construction:
  - Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

Return to center mechanism:
Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the pattern number.

Shell:
- Molded and reinforced urethane.

Base:
- Polished base is available with polished aluminum finishes and will be available with polished chrome finishes, both bases are also available with textured black paint finishes.

Glides:
- Nylon glide, natural.
- Control:
  - 360° swivel motion.

Upholstery:
- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Textured Black paint (suffix TB)
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
### Order Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JLS</td>
<td>John-Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLT</td>
<td>John-Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, contrast leather welt option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOR985</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Material:**
  - Seat: Moulded and reinforced urethane.
  - Back: Polystyrene foam with polyester fiber backing. Hidden seams throttling eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttoms. A zipper vest is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self-web (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify leather welt options with "Welt" suffixes. A leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.
  - Base: 360° swivel mechanism.
  - Optional return to center mechanism:
    - Control: Nylon glides, natural.
    - Optional return to center mechanism:
      - Control: Nylon glides, natural.
      - Additional features:
        - Control: Nylon glides, natural.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollStudio Vol. One

**Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub**

**Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base**

**Designers:** Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub, 2001

**Specifications:**
- **Seat:** 360° swivel mechanism.
- **Optional return to center mechanism:**
  - Control: Nylon glides, natural.
  - Additional features:
    - Control: Nylon glides, natural.
    - Additional features:
      - Control: Nylon glides, natural.

**Available Colors/Fabrics:**

- **KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
  - A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I

- **Spinneybeck Leather:**
  - A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I

**Order Code:** JLS-PLT-AP-K1080/8-VOR985

**Color Options:**
- JLS: John-Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base
- PLT: John-Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, contrast leather welt option
- AP: Polished Aluminum
- VOR985: Polished Aluminum

**Ordering Information:**
- ** specification:**
  - Seat: Moulded and reinforced urethane.
  - Back: Polystyrene foam with polyester fiber backing. Hidden seams throttling eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttoms. A zipper vest is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self-web (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify leather welt options with "Welt" suffixes. A leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.

**Maintenance:**
- Please see page 28-29.

**KnollStudio Logo and Signature:**
- Located on the underside of the chair and ottoman.

**Quality Assurance:**
- Milled and hardened upholstery.

**Footnotes:**
- Moulded and reinforced urethane.
- Polystyrene foam with polyester fiber backing. Hidden seams throttling eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttoms. A zipper vest is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self-web (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify leather welt options with "Welt" suffixes. A leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.
3. Textile selection

**Pattern number**
Specify: collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a sofa only)

**S3**

**CO**
Satin Chrome

**1205**

**1205-CO-S3-K349/4**
Order Code

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1954

**Note:** Florence Knoll lounge seating in part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 138.

**Specific:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only)
3. Textile selection

**Order Code**
1205-CO-S3
1205-CO-S2

**Ordering Information**
Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix CO) Satin Chrome (suffix CS) Not available on bench

**Economical/OM information:**
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

**Common’s Note: Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please page 15.

**Maintenance:**
See page 20-29.

**Note:**
The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Construction**
Glide:
Base and lounge collection have chrome-plated adjustable glides used for leveling.

- Chair, Settee and Sofa: inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.
- **Block:**
Exposed metal seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large base contains 2 separate 30” replacement glides. Frame only available in polished chrome.

- **Economical:**
Seat suspension with No-Sag springs.
- **Arm, seat and back cushions:** variable depth with foam and fiber inserts. Frame only available in polished chrome.
- **Seat:**
Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large base contains 2 separate 30” replacement glides. Frame only available in polished chrome.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Upholstered:**
- Available for Cal 133 upholstery.

- **Spinneybeck Leather**
- Available for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted.
- *Spinneybeck* will be underlaid.

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Florence Knoll**

**Relaxed Lounge Seating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Textile fabric sh.</th>
<th>sq. yd.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1206-C1 Relaxed Lounge Chair</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>6.9 yards</td>
<td>123 sq ft</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206-C2 Relaxed Settee</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10.9 yards</td>
<td>182 sq ft</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206-C3 Relaxed Sofa</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13.8 yards</td>
<td>240 sq ft</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Florence Knoll, 1954

**Base Finish Options:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- Customer's Own Material is available
- Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are accepted.
- Upholstery requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28-29.

**Example:**
- Order Code: 1206-C-S1-K349/4
- Upholstery: KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers
- Base finish: Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Construction:**
- Chair, Settee and Sofa:
  - Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal inner frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
  - Seat and back cushion multi-density foam. Arm, seat and back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.
  - Seat suspension with springs. Arms, seat and back cushions multi-density foam.
  - Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with upholstery fabric to enhance comfort.

**Order Code:**
- 1206-C-S1-K349/4
- Relaxed Lounge

**Ordering Information:**
- Please refer to Florence Knoll representative for changes or additions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booze</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Ground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee Cloth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covered</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drift</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Bank Shot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Lace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Settee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Sofa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Top</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Trophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Watch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Wing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona World</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzona Zephyra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**
- Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.
- *Due to differing textile thicknesses, cost prices will be railroaded.*
- *Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted.*

**Construction:**
- Chair, Settee and Sofa:
  - Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal inner frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
  - Seat and back cushion multi-density foam. Arm, seat and back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.
  - Seat suspension with springs. Arms, seat and back cushions multi-density foam.
  - Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with upholstery fabric to enhance comfort.

**Ordering Information:**
- Please refer to Florence Knoll representative for changes or additions.
## Knoll Design

### k.™ lounge Collection

#### Designer(s):
Knoll Design, 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Seat Depth</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Back Width</th>
<th>Back Depth</th>
<th>Back Height</th>
<th>Textile Fabrics yds.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KL1</strong> Bench, two seat</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>21 3/4</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KL2</strong> Bench, three seat</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>38”</td>
<td>23 3/4</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KL3</strong> Bench, 48” inside radius, 60°</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>38 3/4”</td>
<td>38 3/4”</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KL4</strong> Bench with back, single seat</td>
<td>17 3/4</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28 3/4”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Upholstery/OFO information:
Prices shown exclude fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customers’ Own Material is available providing approved. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

#### Construction

**Frame:**
Constructed from zero-emission plywood frames. Finger joints are glued and reinforced with corner blocks and fasteners.

**Upholstery:**
High resilience, multi-density urethane foam. Exceeds Cal 117 standards, and meets British Standards.

**Glides:**
Large footprint, non-marking nylon leveling glides, standard on all k.™ lounge except stool. Stool has flat, non-marking teflon glides at bottom edge of frame.

**Ganging:**
Four mounted, nylon ganging brackets standard on all k.™ lounge except stool and pod.

#### Approved k.™ lounge Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>OFO Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KL1</td>
<td>$1,421.50</td>
<td>Combed Cotton</td>
<td>Woven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL2</td>
<td>$1,920.00</td>
<td>Combed Cotton</td>
<td>Woven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL3</td>
<td>$1,327.00</td>
<td>Combed Cotton</td>
<td>Woven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL4</td>
<td>$1,740.00</td>
<td>Combed Cotton</td>
<td>Woven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>OFO Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Island</td>
<td>Combed Cotton</td>
<td>Woven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>Combed Cotton</td>
<td>Woven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourglass</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>Combed Cotton</td>
<td>Woven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>Combed Cotton</td>
<td>Woven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presto</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>Combed Cotton</td>
<td>Woven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>Combed Cotton</td>
<td>Woven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not approved as KL3, KL7, KL8, and KL11.

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Knoll Design

**Knoll Design**

**k™ lounge Collection**

**k™ lounge Collection**

**Designer(s):** Knoll Design, 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KL1 Bench with back, two seat</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>32 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL2 Bench with back, three seat</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>32 1/2</td>
<td>28 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL3 Curved bench with back, inside-radius</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>44 1/2</td>
<td>44 1/2</td>
<td>26 1/2</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** KL1-KLF01

**KL1** Bench, two seat

**KL-F01** k™ lounge textile, Green Tea

**Ordering Information**

**Fabric/COM Information:** Pieces shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Constructed from zero-emission plywood frames. Finger joints are glued and reinforced with corner blocks and fasteners.
- **Upholstery:** High resilience, multi-density urethane foam. Exceeds Cal 117 standards, and meets British Standards.
- **Glides:** Large footprint, non-marking nylon leveling glides, standard on all k™ lounge except stool. Stool has flat, non-marking teflon glides at bottom edge of frame.
- **Ganging:** Four sided nylon ganging brackets standard on all k™ lounge except stool and panel.

**Approved k™ lounge Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>L™ lounge fabric</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KL1( ) *</td>
<td>$2,324. $2,440.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL2( )</td>
<td>3,146. 3,248.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL3( )</td>
<td>2,095. 2,528.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **A**
  - Crossroad
  - Delite
  - Hourglass
  - Mariner
  - Gravity
  - Sonnet

- **B**
  - Bank Shot
  - Cameo
  - Chroma
  - Chronicle
  - Diva
  - Gala H
  - Helios
  - Holbrook

- **C**
  - Atlas
  - Classic Boucle
  - Dahlia CR
  - Dune
  - Durand
  - Lagos
  - Lore CR
  - Noble
  - Roundtrip
  - Sinclair

- **D**
  - Island
  - Tara
  - Theory

- **E**
  - Aegean
  - Shima

- **F**
  - Atelier
  - Rivington
  - Tivoli

- **G**
  - Haze
  - Melange
  - Petite Floral

*Not approved on KL3, KL7, KL8, and KL11

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
### Knoll Design
**k™ lounge Collection**

#### Order Code

**Example:** KLI-KLF01

- **KLI** Bench, two seat
- **KLF01** k™ lounge textile, Green Tea

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

---

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KL8-60” Curved back with back, outside radius</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>60°</td>
<td>Curved bench with back, outside radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL8-15” Curved back with back, outside radius</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>Curved bench with back, outside radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL10 Stool</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>16”</td>
<td>16”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>2.75”</td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL11 Pouf</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>50”</td>
<td>50”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>4.75”</td>
<td>Pouf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Frame:** Constructed from zero-emission plywood frames. Finger joints are glued and reinforced with corner blocks and fasteners.
- **Upholstery:** High resilience, multi-density urethane foam. Exceeds Cal 117 standards, and meets British Standards.
- **Glides:** Large footprint, non-marking nylon leveling glides, standard on all k™ lounge except stool. Stool has flat, non-marking teflon glides at bottom edge of frame.
- **Ganging:** Four nested nylon ganging brackets standard on all k™ lounge except stool and pouf.

### Upholstery/OEM information

- **Split upholstery option:** The seat and back sections of the KL4, KL5, KL6, KL7, and KL8 may be specified with split upholstery for KnollTextiles ONLY. Indicate B before selected back upholstery, followed by selected seat upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

### Note:

- Split upholstery with base grade textiles or a combination of KnollTextiles and base grade textiles must be approved through Custom Product Development.

### COM split fabric requirements:

- KL4 seat: 2 yards
- KL4 back: 1.75 yards
- KL5 seat: 4 yards
- KL5 back: 2.75 yards
- KL6 seat: 4.75 yards
- KL6 back: 3.5 yards
- KL7 seat: 3 yards
- KL7 back: 2.5 yards
- KL8 seat: 3.5 yards
- KL8 back: 2.5 yards

### Order Code

**Example:** KLI-KLF01

- **KLI** Bench, two seat
- **KLF01** k™ lounge textile, Green Tea

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

---

### Fabric, Base Grade:

- Green Tea (suffix KLF01)
- Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02)
- Blue Moon (suffix KLF03)
- Earl Grey (suffix KLF04)
- Chocolate Stout (suffix KLF05)
- Black Tea (suffix KLF06)

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- A Crossroad
- Delite
- Hourglass
- Mariner
- Presto
- Sonnet

- B Bank Shot
- Cameo
- Chroma
- Chronicle
- Diva
- Gala II
- Helios
- Holbrook *
- Journey

- C Atlas
- Classic Boucle
- Dune
- Durand
- Lagos
- Lore CR
- Noble
- Roundtrip *
- Sinclair *
- Spot On
- Star Struck *
- Swing
- Wit *

- D Island
- Tara *
- Theory *

- E Aegean
- Shima
- Vateria
- Whip

### Approved k™ Lounge Fabric

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KLI Pattern</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KL4-1</td>
<td>1,056</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL4-2</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL4-3</td>
<td>1,497</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL4-4</td>
<td>1,569</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL5-1</td>
<td>634</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL5-2</td>
<td>781</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL5-3</td>
<td>806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL5-4</td>
<td>914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL6-1</td>
<td>2,312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL6-2</td>
<td>2,723</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL7-1</td>
<td>2,801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL7-2</td>
<td>3,083</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL8-1</td>
<td>2,801</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL8-2</td>
<td>3,083</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Upholstery/COM information:** Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

**Split upholstery option:** The seat and back sections of the KL4, KL5, KL6, KL7, and KL8 may be specified with split upholstery for KnollTextiles ONLY. Indicate B before selected back upholstery, followed by selected seat upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

**Note:** Split upholstery with base grade textiles or a combination of KnollTextiles and base grade textiles must be approved through Custom Product Development.

**COM split fabric requirements:**

- KL4 seat: 2 yards
- KL4 back: 1.75 yards
- KL5 seat: 4 yards
- KL5 back: 2.75 yards
- KL6 seat: 4.75 yards
- KL6 back: 3.5 yards
- KL7 seat: 3 yards
- KL7 back: 2.5 yards
- KL8 seat: 3.5 yards
- KL8 back: 2.5 yards

*Not approved as KL3, KL7, KL9 and KL11

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Knoll Design

**k.™ lounge Collection**

**k.™ lounge Corner Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KLCT1-118-004-GNO-K1523/4</td>
<td>Corner Table - adjacent to benches without back</td>
<td>Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approved materials, please see page 10.</td>
<td>Laminate top: Constructed of particle board substrates sandwiched between laminate top and phenolic backer sheet bottom. Edges can be specified with a molded urethane edge only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLCT2-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>Corner Table - adjacent to bench with back on the left</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLCT3-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>Corner Table - adjacent to bench with back on the right</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLCT4-( )-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>Corner Table - adjacent to benches with back and bench with back on the left</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Options:** ($30 list per cutout)

- Hourglass/Cork
- K1523/4
- Center-center cutout
- GNO
- 004
- Folkstone urethane edge
- Bright White laminate top

**Order Code Examples:**

- KLCT1-118-004-GNO-K1523/4
- KLCT2-( )-( )-( )-( )
- KLCT3-( )-( )-( )-( )
- KLCT4-( )-( )-( )-( )

**Construction Details:**

- **Frame:** Constructed from non-veneered plywood frames. Finger joints are glued and reinforced with corner blocks and fasteners.
- **Glides:** Large, square, non-marking nylon leveling glides, standard on all k.™ lounge series. Four non-tool nylon ganging brackets ordered separately.

**Fabric, Base Grade:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Fabric, Base Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KLCT1</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLCT2</td>
<td>Blue Moon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- KnollStudio Vol. One
- KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- Approved k.™ lounge Fabric
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**Configuration Options:**

- Please note location of ganging brackets when specifying KLCT1 and KLCT4 rectangular corner tables. KLCT2 should be specified if a k.™ lounge bench is to be ganged to the right of the table. KLCT3 should be specified if a k.™ lounge bench is to be ganged to the left of the table.

- Underdesk detail of corner tables:

**Notes:**

- Tables may be specified with no cutout
- Tables can be specified with a molded urethane edge only.
- Tables may be specified with no cutout (code Y) or center-center cutout (code GNO) to accommodate a KE1 electrical module.

**Price Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric upholstery.

**Customer's Own Material:**

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval please see page 10.

**Note:**

- Tables will ship reinforced with corner blocks and fasteners. Finger joints are glued and reinforced with corner blocks and fasteners.
Knoll Design

**k™ lounge Collection**

**k™ lounge Corner Table Electrical**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Power Cord</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>KE1101</td>
<td>KE1101C48-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Power, 1 USB</td>
<td>KE1200</td>
<td>KE1200C48-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** KE1200C72-BK

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

KE1: Die-cast aluminum and plastic with powder coat matte paint finish.

**Electrical**

USB: The standard USB option that is included in the KE1 module will have (2) USB jacks per position. For example, a KE1101C72 module includes (1) Power and (1) USB but would actually have (1) Power and (2) USB jacks.

Standard USB: 1Amp

Note: Additional data and power configurations can be requested through Custom Product Development.
## Upholstery Selection for Split Pillow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td>KSP1</td>
<td>Upholstery, same upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Upholstery selection</td>
<td>KSP15</td>
<td>Upholstery, combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Upholstery selection for split pillow</td>
<td>KSP10</td>
<td>Upholstery, combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSP10</td>
<td>Upholstery, combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery/COM Information

- Pattern numbers shown in text (e.g., Ultrasuede, Sand) refer to the specific pattern number for that fabric.
- Specific pattern numbers are listed for each upholstery type.

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code** includes a list of pattern numbers and upholstery types.
- **Upholstery pillow, combination upholstery** includes a list of specific upholstery types.
- **Large throw pillow, same upholstery** includes a list of specific upholstery types.

### Construction

- **Fill** is made from 100% recycled polyester.
- **List price** is the highest of the two grades.
- **Customer’s Own Material** is not approved.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSP10</td>
<td>Upholstery, combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSP10</td>
<td>Upholstery, combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery/COM Information

- Pattern numbers shown in text (e.g., Ultrasuede, Sand) refer to the specific pattern number for that fabric.
- Specific pattern numbers are listed for each upholstery type.

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code** includes a list of pattern numbers and upholstery types.
- **Upholstery pillow, combination upholstery** includes a list of specific upholstery types.
- **Large throw pillow, same upholstery** includes a list of specific upholstery types.

### Construction

- **Fill** is made from 100% recycled polyester.
- **List price** is the highest of the two grades.
- **Customer’s Own Material** is not approved.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSP10</td>
<td>Upholstery, combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery/COM Information

- Pattern numbers shown in text (e.g., Ultrasuede, Sand) refer to the specific pattern number for that fabric.
- Specific pattern numbers are listed for each upholstery type.

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code** includes a list of pattern numbers and upholstery types.
- **Upholstery pillow, combination upholstery** includes a list of specific upholstery types.
- **Large throw pillow, same upholstery** includes a list of specific upholstery types.

### Construction

- **Fill** is made from 100% recycled polyester.
- **List price** is the highest of the two grades.
- **Customer’s Own Material** is not approved.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSP10</td>
<td>Upholstery, combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CHIP Chair and Barstool**

**Designers:**
Antti Kotilainen, 2002

**Award(s):**
Good Design Award, 2002

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H, Max</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23C CHIP armless chair</td>
<td>17½”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CK CHIP armless chair, seat pad</td>
<td>17½”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23A CHIP arm chair</td>
<td>17½”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>21½”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23AK CHIP arm chair, seat pad</td>
<td>17½”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>21½”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CH-C CHIP Barstool, bar height, chrome base</td>
<td>29½”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>17½”</td>
<td>31½”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CH-( )-C</td>
<td>29½”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>17½”</td>
<td>31½”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Shell Finishes:
- Oak (suffix BL)
- Birch (suffix BI)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Blue (suffix BI)

#### Frame Finishes:
- Chrome (suffix C)

#### Construction:
- Chair: Constructed of melamine covered molded birch on a chrome plated base.
- Seat pad: CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack. Seat pad is a dacron covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete screws not visible from top of chair. Upholstery available in Gabriel fabrics: Event, Fame, and Gaja. Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.

### Approved Textiles

- **Event (E):**
  100% polyester crepe fabric. It is a synthetic fabric suitable for environments with special requirements regarding cleaning.

- **Fame (F):**
  A unique woolen upholstery fabric with a wearability of 200,000 Martindale. Extra soft and stretchable with an elegant and vibrant color scale.

- **Gaja (G):**
  Non directional crepe weave made from 100% pure New Wool from New Zealand with anti-slip properties. Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.

### Ganging Mechanism:

The easy to attach and detach mechanism links the back of the chair frames. The mechanism is composed of translucent polypropylene. Can be used for both arm and armless chairs.

### KnollStudio Vol. One

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Uphol.</th>
<th>Seat Pad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23C-( )-C</td>
<td>827</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CK-( )-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23A-( )-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23AK-( )-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23CH-( )-C</td>
<td>874</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23DOLLY</td>
<td>1,733</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23GA</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 23CK-N-WV-C-D893
- 23CK: Chip armless non-stacking chair
- N: White shell
- WV: Chrome base
- D893: Divina 893 fabric

Example: 23CH-BU-C
- 23CH: Chip Barstool
- BU: Blue shell
- C: Chrome base

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

**Cal 133 Fire Code f:**
The CHIP chair and stool, if unupholstered, pass the Cal 133 standard.

**Note:**
The CHIP chair and stool are Greenguard certified.

**Construction**
- Chair: Constructed of melamine covered molded birch on a chrome plated base.
- Seat pad: CHIP chair with seat pad does not stack. Seat pad is a dacron covered piece of plywood attached to the chair seat. Seat pad is permanently attached to seat by discrete screws not visible from top of chair. Upholstery available in Gabriel fabrics: Event, Fame, and Gaja. Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative for samples.

**Approval Textiles**
- **Event (E):**
  100% polyester crepe fabric. It is a synthetic fabric suitable for environments with special requirements regarding cleaning.

- **Fame (F):**
  A unique woolen upholstery fabric with a wearability of 200,000 Martindale. Extra soft and stretchable with an elegant and vibrant color scale.

- **Gaja (G):**
  Non directional crepe weave made from 100% pure New Wool from New Zealand with anti-slip properties. Please contact your KnollStudio representative for colorways, color codes and samples.
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

**Description**

**MK01A**

- Armless Chair
- Beech frame stains: White Ash (suffix A101), Ash

**MK01AU**

- Armrest Chair
- Beech frame stains: White Ash (suffix A101), Ash

**MK01R**

- Woven rush seat basket

**Furniture**

- American Walnut (suffix B411)
- Cherry (suffix B315)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)

**Beech Frame Stains**

- White Ash (suffix A101)
- Ash

**Construction**

- Featured in the Krusin Collection of guest seating
- Chairs are available with a variety of finishes and materials

**Finishes**

- Available in a variety of finishes and materials
- Finishes include cerused finishes, while providing a durable matte finish
- Available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at order
- Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame
- Minimum quantity for any custom finish order: 8 chairs

**Weight**

- Light Beige
- Weight: 0.8 lbs
- Size: 14.5 x 14 lbs
- Finish: Walnut

**Order Code**

- Example: MK01AB-RE-KDN0717

**Material**

- Oak: American Walnut (suffix B411)
- Grey Oak: Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
- Oak: American Walnut (suffix B411)
- Grey Oak: Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)

**Supplier**

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck representative for colors

**Leadtime and Uprath**

- For approval pending. For approval, check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions

**Upholstered Seating**

- Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame
- Minimum quantity for any custom finish order: 8 chairs

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- For approval pending. For approval, check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

- See pages 28-29 for information

**Designers**

- Marc Krusin, 2011

**Fabric**

- See pages 28-29 for information

**Pattern Number**

- See pages 28-29 for information

**Price**

- Price varies based on materials and finishes

**Dimensions**

- 18.0 x 20.0 x 23.0 x 21.0 x 30.0
- 18.0 x 20.0 x 23.0 x 21.0 x 30.0
- 18.0 x 20.0 x 23.0 x 21.0 x 30.0

**Weight**

- 14 lbs

**Color**

- Light Beige

**Overall**

- 152 x 157

**Materials**

- Beech frame stains: White Ash (suffix A101), Ash
- Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame
**Marc Krusin**  
**Guest Seating Collection**  
**Armless Side Chair**  

**description**  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>seat h.</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>required frame</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>ordered sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>14.5 lbs.</td>
<td>brown finish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>14.5 lbs.</td>
<td>ash or oak finish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Woven Rush Seat**:  
- Basket seat replacement for side chair  
  - 0.8 sq. ft.

**Choose**:  
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- White Ash (suffix A101)
- Oak:  
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Walnut:  
  - White Walnut ( suffix J)
  - Light Cherry (suffix B315)
  - Warm Brown Walnut (J)

**Order Code**:  
- MK01A-RE-K1207/17

**Material**:  
- American Walnut (suffix AW)

**Optional Woven Seat**:  
- An optional woven paper mesh seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing of $20 for side chairs and $313 for lounge chairs. Please consult your Knoll representative for custom order. With the exception of Castor, Spinneybeck, and Stainfast materials, all upholstered areas are available.

**Footnotes**:  
- KnollStudio and Knoll Office wood finishes:  
  - Burlap:  
    - Light Ebenholz
  - Leather upholstery:  
    - Chromefinish
  - Genuine Leather
  - Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish is available, please refer to custom finish and order code.

**Maintenance**:  
- Leadtime and upcharge apply.
- Re-orders are at no upcharge.

**Product Development**:  
- Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
- Re-orders are at no upcharge.

**Services**:  
- Please contact your Knoll representative for complete custom finish information and order code.

**Table**:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstered Seat</th>
<th>Woven Rush Seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Studio Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 117 standard, if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery.</td>
<td>- Fabric or leather upholstery.</td>
<td>- A woven natural paper rush seat is available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Fabric or leather upholstery. | - A woven natural paper rush seat. | - Light Ebenholz
| - Leather upholstery. | - Genuine Leather | - Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finish is available. |

**Weight**:  
- Walnut:  
  - 0.8 lbs., 14.5 lbs. | 12 lbs.  
- Ash or Oak:  
  - 0.8 lbs., 14.5 lbs. | 12 lbs.
**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Marc Krusin Guest Seating Collection Lounge Seating**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Arms</th>
<th>w.</th>
<th>d.</th>
<th>h.</th>
<th>Textile finishes</th>
<th>Wood finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Krusin Lounge arm chair</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krusin Lounge lounge chair</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Selection**

Specify:

- A101
- CN
- MK02A
- MK02C-(A101, B411, B328, B312A, B311, BR, BCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ)

**Example:**

Order Code

- MK02RCN
- MK02R
- Seat basket replacement for lounge chair

- Krusin Lounge armless chair

16

**Construction**

- Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, seat top cantilevered.

**Upholstered Seat**

- High density, polyester foam in all upholstered pieces. Elastic seat belt suspension.

**Woven Rattan Seat**

- A woven rattan paper mesh seat is available, as well as lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper mesh is a non-vegetable, non-inoculated material.

**KnollStudio will not warrant seat or woven seat covers for manufacturer’s defects.**

**Seat basket replacements:**

Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frames. Woven seats are not in place for easy installation or removal.

**Finish:**

- Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane coating.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades/Col.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A101</td>
<td>1.639</td>
<td>1.636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B411</td>
<td>1.699</td>
<td>1.718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B328</td>
<td>1.847</td>
<td>1.876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B312A</td>
<td>2.056</td>
<td>2.084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B311</td>
<td>2.204</td>
<td>2.232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR</td>
<td>2.310</td>
<td>2.338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B411</td>
<td>2.436</td>
<td>2.464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B328</td>
<td>2.687</td>
<td>2.725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B312A</td>
<td>2.758</td>
<td>2.786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B311</td>
<td>2.800</td>
<td>2.828</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades/Col.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A101</td>
<td>1.639</td>
<td>1.636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B411</td>
<td>1.699</td>
<td>1.718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B328</td>
<td>1.847</td>
<td>1.876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B312A</td>
<td>2.056</td>
<td>2.084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B311</td>
<td>2.204</td>
<td>2.232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BR</td>
<td>2.310</td>
<td>2.338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B411</td>
<td>2.436</td>
<td>2.464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B328</td>
<td>2.687</td>
<td>2.725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B312A</td>
<td>2.758</td>
<td>2.786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B311</td>
<td>2.800</td>
<td>2.828</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- See pages 28-29 for additions.

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
## Maya Lin Stones
### Seats and Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Reg. req.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stones adult seat</td>
<td>Molded Polyethylene</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>Molded Polyethylene</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stones child seat</td>
<td>Molded Polyethylene</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>Molded Polyethylene</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat cushion for adult seat</td>
<td>Molded Polyethylene</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>Molded Polyethylene</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat cushion for child seat</td>
<td>Molded Polyethylene</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>Molded Polyethylene</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information:
- **Pattern number**: K642/5
- **Example**: Stones child seat 84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5

### Customer's Note:
- Order details can be found in the provided contact information.

### Outdoor Application Note:
- Seats and tables are suitable for outdoor use with no protective measures required. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water from the outdoor seats to avoid permanent stains.

### Maintenance:
- See pages 25-29.
- The Stones Seat and Coffee Table are environment-friendly.

### Construction:
- Molded Polyethylene Stones:
  - Polyethylene stones have a natural texture with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in all colors.
  - Recycled Polyethylene Stones:
    - Recycled polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in all colors. Black spaces will appear randomly on the surface of the stones. Colors will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- See the KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics list for available options.

### KnollStudio Vol. One:
- Check with your KnollStudio Representative for changes or additions.

### Spinnynessbuck Leather:
- See the Spinnynessbuck Leather list for available options.
Stones and Coffee Table

Maya Lin

**Order Code**

Example: BHYM-W-KHRC-R5425

- BHYM: Stones child seat
- W: White
- KHRC: Khaki
- R5425: Mariner, Steel

**Description**

- Weight option: Specify
  - K642/5
  - Mariner, Steel
  - Khaki
  - KHRC

- Example: 84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5

**Order Code**

- Design Award, 2006
- Award(s): Maya Lin, 1998
- Designer(s): [Image]

**Description**

- Seats and Coffee Table
- 160 161

**Child seat application note:**

- Recommended to bring Stones inside.
- White patina may appear on surface.
- Concave seats to avoid permanent stains.
- Be used outdoors. Remove water in the use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can the elements, Stones tables and seats with proper care and limited exposure to UV Testing:

- The Child's Maya Lin Stone is compliant with UV Testing standards
- Indoor and outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be adjusted in the field through access Under no circumstances should Stones be adjusted in the field through access. The Child's Maya Lin Stone is compliant with the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2005 for Children's Products, 16 CFR 1310, CPSC Title 1

**Construction**

- Molded Polyethylene Stones: Polyethylene stones have a integral cover with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

- Recycled Polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled urethane.

- Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:
  - Available in one color.
  - Polyethylene stones have integral color variations will not be honored.

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers have passed UV testing standards. For polyethylene stones in a UV Testing:

- Adult and child stones in molded polyethylene stones in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 26-29
- The Child's Maya Lin Stone is compliant with the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2005 for Children's Products, 16 CFR 1310, CPSC Title 1

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Price does not include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color options. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck checkers may be ordered.

**Customers' Order Material is available on pending approval. For approval requirements, please see instructions and ordering information please see page 15**

**Specifications**

- Stones and Table: Stones are available in molded polyethylene in a variety of colors. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

- For polyethylene Stones in a Col 12 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Col 12 tile does not make the polyethylene Stone Col 12 approved.

**Ordering Information**

- Weighted Polyethylene Stones: 100% recycled polyethylene stones are available in 10 colors. Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Molded Polyethylene stones in all colors can be adjusted in the field through access. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

- Seat cushions are 2.57” thick, solid foam with impresed edge fabric or leather slip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stones.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Upholstery/compo
textile sq. ft. weight pattern no. unuphol.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices do not include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color options. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck checkers may be ordered.

**Customers’ Order Material is available on pending approval. For approval requirements, please see instructions and ordering information please see page 15**

**Specifications**

- Stones and Table: Stones are available in molded polyethylene in a variety of colors. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

- For polyethylene Stones in a Col 12 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Col 12 tile does not make the polyethylene Stone Col 12 approved.

**Ordering Information**

- Weighted Polyethylene Stones: 100% recycled polyethylene stones are available in 10 colors. Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Molded Polyethylene stones in all colors can be adjusted in the field through access. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

- Seat cushions are 2.57” thick, solid foam with impresed edge fabric or leather slip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stones.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Upholstery/compo
textile sq. ft. weight pattern no. unuphol.

- Upholstery/COM information:
  - Prices do not include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color options. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck checkers may be ordered.

**Customers’ Order Material is available on pending approval. For approval requirements, please see instructions and ordering information please see page 15**

**Specifications**

- Stones and Table: Stones are available in molded polyethylene in a variety of colors. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

- For polyethylene Stones in a Col 12 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Col 12 tile does not make the polyethylene Stone Col 12 approved.

**Ordering Information**

- Weighted Polyethylene Stones: 100% recycled polyethylene stones are available in 10 colors. Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones: Molded Polyethylene stones in all colors can be adjusted in the field through access. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

- Seat cushions are 2.57” thick, solid foam with impresed edge fabric or leather slip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stones.
2. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:

3. Textile selection

2. R for dual density cushions

K1052/7

Topography, Canyon
Divina side cushion
68C-K1052/7

Topography, Canyon
Divina sofa, dual density
69R-K1052/7

Example:

Order Code

Piero Lissoni, 2001

Ordering Information

Pier Lissoni, 2001

Designer(s):

Construction

Frame
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in beech; gear is tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Foot
Glides measuring 5.75 in

Foot (1)
Steel in polished chrome finish. Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal

Concealed

Foot (2)
Metal. Exposed metal

Construction (1)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0754</td>
<td>$3,054</td>
<td>5,275</td>
<td>10,464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0764</td>
<td>$3,482</td>
<td>6,070</td>
<td>12,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0784</td>
<td>$4,112</td>
<td>6,673</td>
<td>13,345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved KnollTextiles
Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0754</td>
<td>$3,054</td>
<td>5,275</td>
<td>10,464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0764</td>
<td>$3,482</td>
<td>6,070</td>
<td>12,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0784</td>
<td>$4,112</td>
<td>6,673</td>
<td>13,345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0754</td>
<td>$3,054</td>
<td>5,275</td>
<td>10,464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0764</td>
<td>$3,482</td>
<td>6,070</td>
<td>12,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0784</td>
<td>$4,112</td>
<td>6,673</td>
<td>13,345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 2. Textile Selection

**Dual Density Cushions**

Specify:
- Topography, Canyon
- K1052/7 Divina side cushion
  
  *Example:*

  K1052/7 Divina sofa, dual density

  *Example:*

  69R-K1052/7

**Order Code**

Piero Lissoni, 2001

---

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>68C-K1052/7</td>
<td>16.5/2 20.5/2 33.5/2 33.5/2</td>
<td>standard</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>density</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69C-K1052/7</td>
<td>16.5/2 20.5/2 33.5/2 33.5/2</td>
<td>standard</td>
<td>11.3</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>density</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Upholstery/COM Information:

- Prices shown include fabric or leather.
- Optional Side Cushion: 13.3 192 130 lbs. for approved Cal 133 fabric.
- Upholstery/COM information:
  - 133 standard 11.3 163 83 lbs.
  - 133 standard 11.3 163 83 lbs.

---

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- KnollTextiles representative for changes or special orders. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or special orders.
- KnollTextiles also available in Commissions, please see page 13.
- For approval Customer's Own Material is available.
- For approval Customer's Own Material is available.
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                      - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                       - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                        - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                           - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                             - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                               - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                 - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                   - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                     - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                       - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                         - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                           - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                              - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                               - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                     - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                       - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                          - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                             - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                               - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                     - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                       - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                            - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                             - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                       - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
                                                                                                                                                    - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
Pattern number
3. Textile selection
2. R for dual density cushions

K1052/7
Divina side cushion

Example:
69R
Divina sofa, dual density

Order Code
Designer(s):
Divina
Chair, settee and sofa
73-( )
Optional side cushion for standard seat h arm h w d h
fabric only.

Polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since pending approval. For approval upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin. The Divina Lounge collection complies Cal 133 Fire Code:

Optional Side Cushion:
18.
and ordering information please see page 28-29.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Back cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavilyribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in beech guitar tulip shape finished in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated foot with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Double-density cushions: in the F187 fabric description seat h arm h w d h

fabrics only.

Polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since pending approval. For approval upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin. The Divina Lounge collection complies Cal 133 Fire Code:

Optional Side Cushion:
18.
and ordering information please see page 28-29.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Back cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in beech guitar tulip shape finished in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated foot with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Double-density cushions: in the F187 fabric description seat h arm h w d h

fabrics only.

Polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since pending approval. For approval upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin. The Divina Lounge collection complies Cal 133 Fire Code:

Optional Side Cushion:
18.
and ordering information please see page 28-29.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Back cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in beech guitar tulip shape finished in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated foot with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Double-density cushions: in the F187 fabric description seat h arm h w d h

fabrics only.

Polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since pending approval. For approval upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin. The Divina Lounge collection complies Cal 133 Fire Code:

Optional Side Cushion:
18.
and ordering information please see page 28-29.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Back cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in beech guitar tulip shape finished in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated foot with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Double-density cushions: in the F187 fabric description seat h arm h w d h

fabrics only.

Polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since pending approval. For approval upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin. The Divina Lounge collection complies Cal 133 Fire Code:

Optional Side Cushion:
18.
and ordering information please see page 28-29.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Back cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in beech guitar tulip shape finished in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated foot with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Double-density cushions: in the F187 fabric description seat h arm h w d h

fabrics only.

Polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since pending approval. For approval upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin. The Divina Lounge collection complies Cal 133 Fire Code:

Optional Side Cushion:
18.
and ordering information please see page 28-29.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Back cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Frame:
Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in beech guitar tulip shape finished in polished chrome finish.

Chrome-plated foot with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75 inches. Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.
**27C** Same finish, face and back

- maple
grl

- C

- K

- C

- K

- C

- K

- C

- K

- C

- K

**paint top finish & back woodgrain**

- Late 2004

- (suffix ME)

- (suffix CY)

- finishes:

- Cherry (suffix CY)

- Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>27CTR-BC-CL-CK(KP-3BLK)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27C Surf</td>
<td>27C Surf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paint (Suffix)**

- Black (suffix BL)

- Grey (suffix G)

- Navy (suffix NV)

- White (suffix W)

**Leg Finish**

- Chrome (suffix C)

- Plastic (suffix PS)

- Polyurethane (suffix PU)

**Ordering Information**

- Shell: molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of birch.

- Arm Finish: Reconstituted veneer made of mahogany and birch.

- Seat Finish: Reconstituted veneer made of mahogany and birch.

**Color**

- Black

- Grey

- Navy

- White

**Specifications**

- 3. Finish selection, face.


- 5. Leg finish (chrome only)

- 6. Seat cushion option.


**买单**

- Rotary Maple (suffix ME)

- Exotic Alpi (suffix EX)

- Veneer (suffix VR)

- Woodgrain (suffix WG)

- Maple (suffix MP)

- Oak (suffix OK)

- Birch (suffix BR)

- Cherry (suffix CH)

- Walnut (suffix WN)

- Zebra (suffix ZB)

- Macassar Ebony (suffix ME)

- Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WG)

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

- Ross Lovegrove, 2004

- Sprite Chair

- 16.5” x 11” x 26.5”

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

- Check with KnollTextiles or Synthematics for changes or additions.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Diamond Dyes

-敷料

- Metallic

- Upholstery

- Tenura

- Tartan

- Ultrasuede

- Velleto Pelle

- Ultrasuede

- Zima

- Studded

- Quartz

- Suzuran

- Darnell

- Bimini

- Ducale

- Fleurel

- Rives

- Ferrara

- Zima

- Caterina

- Yogurt

- Smug

- Spot On

- Velluto Pelle

- Selvaggio

- Authentica

- Sanfor

- Innsbruck

- Isis

- Outstanding

- Olive

- Highlands

- Kimono

- Avari

- Aria

- Allegro

- Amore

- Allure

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White

- Alba

- A Party

- Arctic White

- Atlantic White

- Arctic White
**Designers:** Ross Lovegrove

**Sprite Arm Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish/Frame</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27A Lime</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27A Alpi</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27A Alpi</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27A Alpi</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Wood/plastic shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.
- **Finish:** Smooth highly durable paint.
- **Edge Finish:** Black self-clinching polyester pads (available on painted or maple frames).
- **Stitching:** Stitching is available on seats and backs.
- **Upholstery:** Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather. Seat pad is attached magnetically to the underside of the seat base. The mechanism is easily stored for use in other applications. Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather (suede) is available on painted or maple/veneer frames.

**Upholstery**

- **Seat Pad:** Upholstered in fabric or leather. Seat pad is attached magnetically to the underside of the seat base. The mechanism is easily stored for use in other applications. Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather (suede) is available on painted or maple/veneer frames.

**Maintenance**

- **Chrome (suffix C):** Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part(s)</th>
<th>Finish/Frame</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27A</td>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pattern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Spritz Daily**

14.5" x 26.5" x 20 lbs
### Designer:
Vico Magistretti, 1999

### Cirene Stacking Chair

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Arm Chair, Unupholstered</th>
<th>Arm Chair, Upholstered</th>
<th>Armless Chair, Unupholstered</th>
<th>Armless Chair, Upholstered</th>
<th>Dolly for 8 Cirene Chairs, Unupholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46A</td>
<td>18” x 26”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46A-U</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46C</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46C-U</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>21”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric & Leather options:
Cirene can be ordered with full cover. Plywood-shell is covered with pad and fabric/leather is attached with velcro on the underside of the chair. Cover is not removable.

#### Approved Textiles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trevira textile colors:</td>
<td>Plane weave cross-dye fabrics:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plain weave cross-dye fabrics:</td>
<td>Blue (F941741)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange (F941511)</td>
<td>Red (F941521)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Leather colors: | Tobacco (TB) | Black (BE) |

#### Transportation Dolly
Aluminum frame with rubber wheels. Up to 8 Cirene chairs can be loaded on the dolly. Dolly with 6 chairs measures 39” high. 8 chairs measures 43” high.

#### Stackability
The Cirene unupholstered chair and armchair stack 10 high. The upholstered versions do not stack.

#### Ganging Mechanism
Mechanism ships installed underneath the seat. Composed of chrome-plated steel. Arm-chair features black polypropylene molded armrests. Armrests are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.

#### Construction

- **Material:** Molded plywood shell in natural veneer finish (maple, wenge); smooth paint finish (charcoal); melamine finish with plywood edge (white). Frame is chrome-plated tubular steel. Armchair features black polypropylene molded armrests. Armrests are not removable and cannot be retrofitted.

- **Ganging Mechanism:** Mechanism ships installed underneath the seat. Composed of chrome-plated steel, the hook stores underneath the seat and pulls out for ganging. Chairs stack with ganging mechanism installed. Add suffix L to pattern number.

#### Note:
For high use and high traffic areas, the Cirene chairs with veneer or melamine shell is recommended.

The Cirene Stacking Chair is GreenGuard certified.

#### Maintenance:
See pages 48-49.

#### Ordering Information

- **Order Code Example:**
  - 46C-W-L: Cirene armless stacking chair with white finish.

- **Fabric & Leather options:**
  - For full cover, specify:
    1. Pattern number
    2. Shell color
    3. Ganging option (suffix L)

#### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>46A</td>
<td>Cirene arm chair, unupholstered</td>
<td>46A(C,W)</td>
<td>51,286</td>
<td>46A(KC,WE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46A-U</td>
<td>Cirene arm chair, upholstered</td>
<td>46A(U)</td>
<td>1,755</td>
<td>46A-(KC,WE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46C</td>
<td>Cirene armless chair, unupholstered</td>
<td>46C(CG,W)</td>
<td>1,075</td>
<td>46C-(KC,WE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46C-U</td>
<td>Cirene armless chair, upholstered</td>
<td>46C(U)</td>
<td>1,632</td>
<td>46C-U( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59Dolly</td>
<td>Dolly for 8 Cirene chairs, unupholstered</td>
<td>59Dolly</td>
<td>1,271</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Transportation Dolly
Aluminum frame with rubber wheels. Up to 8 Cirene chairs can be loaded on the dolly. Dolly with 6 chairs measures 39” high. 8 chairs measures 43” high.

#### Stackability
The Cirene unupholstered chair and armchair stack 10 high. The upholstered versions do not stack.

#### Ganging Mechanism
Mechanism ships installed underneath the seat. Composed of chrome-plated steel, the hook stores underneath the seat and pulls out for ganging. Chairs stack with ganging mechanism installed. Add suffix L to pattern number.

#### Note:
For high use and high traffic areas, the Cirene chairs with veneer or melamine shell is recommended.

The Cirene Stacking Chair is GreenGuard certified.

#### Maintenance:
See pages 48-49.
Order Code

Example: 87A-K-014
87A Gigi arm stack chair
014 Black shell

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
3. Textile selection

Table: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.

Tablet Arm:
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.

Table: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.

Tablet Arm:
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.

Table: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.

Tablet Arm:
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet in black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and 8 to 10 high on a stacking bumper.
### Shell Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Arm h.</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>lbs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black shell</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>20 1/2</td>
<td>19 1/2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pattern Number

Specify: 014

- Black shell
- Gigi arm stacking chair

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:** 87A
- **Designation:** Marco Maran, 2000
- **Manufacturer:** KnollStudio
- **Ordering Example:**
  - 87A
  - 87A-K-S
  - ARM CHAIR
  - 9 1/2 in.

### Gigi Arm Chair

- **Description:**
  - Coloured polypropylene shell in a chrome-plated base. Armchair is upholstered in black polypropylene bonded arm pads.
  - Stackable in small units. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arms can be used with armless chair only.
  - Gigi chair has stack of 4 high on the floor and up to 10 high on the shell.

### Gigi Ganging Mechanism

- **Description:**
  - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene links.
  - Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm storage, front legs or rear legs.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>$1,082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Navy</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$1,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Olive</td>
<td>$1,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>$1,144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>$1,167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>$1,189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Information

- **Tablet:** The tablet attaches to the chair frame under the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up mechanism. Tablet to black finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only.
- **Gigi Tablet:** Gigi tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and the shell.
- **Gigi Armless Chair:**
  - Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work well in computer and office environments.
  - Gigi armless unupholstered chair stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless upholstered chair stack 4 high on floor.
  - Gigi armless stacking chair and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
- **Dolly:**
  - The tablet attaches to the front leg of the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - Stackable 4 high on floor.
  - Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 57-58.
  - Stacking bumper:
    - Black flexible shell-frame stacking pad secured between base and shell.
  - Transportation:
    - Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked 4 high on floor.
- **Designs:**
  - Designed by Marco Maran, 2000

### upholstery/COM Information

- Prices shown include fabric or leather finishes. For specific ordering information consult page 27-28.
- Upholstered/COM information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather finishes. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved Knoll architects and interior designers may be used.
- Customer’s Own Material is available on approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 11.

### Construction

- **Construction:**
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked 4 high on floor.

### Transport Dolly:

- **Transport Dolly:**
  - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene links.
  - Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm storage, front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism:
    - Links two adjoining frames at the front leg or rear leg. Ganging mechanism:
      - Consists of black molded polypropylene.
      - Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.
      - Tablet arm storage, front legs or rear legs.

### Table of Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Gigi Arm Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Gigi Ganging Mechanism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table of Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Gigi Arm Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Gigi Ganging Mechanism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing Information

- **Price:**
  - See pages 57-58.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Gigi Arm Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Gigi Ganging Mechanism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Gigi Arm Chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87A-K-S</td>
<td>Gigi Ganging Mechanism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### For Approval

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are easily cleaned in food areas and work well in computer and office environments.

### Graphite, Black, Red and Navy Shell

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are easily cleaned in food areas and work well in computer and office environments.

### Mango (suffix 006)

- Mango (suffix 006) is available on approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 11.
**Gigi® Armless Chair**

**Description:**
- Cushioned polyurethane shell on a chrome-plated base.
- Armchair has black polyurethane molded arm pads.
- Chair back flexes for comfort.
- Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Seat Pad:**
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removables in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Gigi Arm Chair:**
- Arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
- Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
- Stacking feature:
  - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
  - Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
  - Chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 36.7" h, 19.75" w, 48.4" d. Dolly does not lock.

**Table Arm:**
- Table arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

**Ganging Mechanism:**
- The easy-to-install ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or seat legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polyurethane. Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be remitted in the field. Armchair can not be ganged with armless chairs.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 26-29.

**Construction:**
- Gigi chair with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.

**Order Code:**
- 87C-K-S (suffix 010) = Knoll Studio 20-Day Program: Gigi armchair is available on the 20-day program, upholstered in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes. For specific ordering information consult page 27-28.

**Upholstery/Fabric Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics are not available. Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- See page 26-29.

**Textile Finish:**
- KnollFelt, Ivory (suffix 010) = Seafoam shell (suffix 010) = 87C-K-S

**Pattern No.:**
- 87C-K-N-( )-( )

**Ordering Information:**
- Fabric grade:
  - Black (suffix 014) = Graphic (suffix 004) = Black (suffix 002) = Red (suffix 007) = Navy (suffix 006) = White (suffix 001)

**Seating Finish:**

**Substitution:**
- Seat h w d h: 19.75" x 41" x 20" x 19.75"

**Description:**
- Cushioned polyurethane shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchair has black polyurethane molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

**Seat Pad:**
- Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removables in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Stacking feature:**
- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
- Chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 36.7" h, 19.75" w, 48.4" d. Dolly does not lock.

**Maintenance:**
- See page 26-29.
### 3. Textile finish

- **Knoll Felt, Ivory**
- **Seafoam** (suffix 010)

Example: 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1

### Shell finish

- **Gigi**

### Pattern number

- K1207/1

### Designer(s)

Marco Maran, 2000

### Upholstery/Com information:

- Graphite, black, red and navy shell
- Mango (suffix 006)
- Seafoam (suffix 010)

### Gigi Chair Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>yd</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs</td>
<td>19.2&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Upholstery/Com information</th>
<th>CSM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87C-K-S</td>
<td>91% wool, 9% nylon</td>
<td>B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87Dolly</td>
<td>87% wool, 13% rayon</td>
<td>B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87TABLET</td>
<td>87% wool, 13% rayon</td>
<td>B6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87GA</td>
<td>87% wool, 13% rayon</td>
<td>B6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Gigi Chair Features

- **Construction**
  - **Seat Pad:**
    - Black polypropylene shell with a booster seat.
  - **Seat Pad:**
    - Stackable bumper.
  - **Stacking bumper:**
    - Stackable bumper with high resilient foam.
- **Gigi Chair:**
  - Black polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base.
  - Arm chairs have black polypropylene shell and arm pads.
  - Chair back offers comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.

### Table Area

- The table attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Table in black melamine.
  - Steel support with chrome finish. Table top can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with table can be stacked 4 high on the floor and in the aisle.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with slots in the fabric. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
- **Stacking bumper:**
  - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Gigi armless chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on a dolly.

### Maintenance

- See pages 28-29.
- Gigi armless upholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
- Gigi armless chair with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
- Gigi armchair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on a dolly.
- Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
- Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
- Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.

### Summary of Features

- **Note:**
  - The Gigi Chair is Greenguard certified.
- **Note:**
  - (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.
- **Note:**
  - Gigi chairs with seat pad without bumper stack 4 high on floor.
- **Note:**
  - Gigi armless chair with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
- **Note:**
  - Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.

### Check with your KnollTextiles representative for colors. Only approved colors are available.

### Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

### Order Code

- **Example:** 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1
  - Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad

### Ordering Information

- 318 Seating shell
- 319H Knoll Poly Foam

### Construction

- **Construction:**
  - **Tablet Arm:**
    - Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet is black melamine.
  - **Ganging Mechanism:**
    - Links two adjoining frames at the front leg.
  - **Seating Mechanism:**
    - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front leg or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene.
- **Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separately from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.
- **Tablet Arm:**
  - Tablet is black melamine.
  - Tablet option is not offered with stacking bumper.

### Tablet Arm Option

- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.

### Gigi Chair Features

- **Stacking bumper:**
  - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Gigi armless chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on a dolly.

### Table Area Features

- **Tablet Arm:**
  - Tablet option is not offered with stacking bumper.
- **Ganging Mechanism:**
  - Links two adjoining frames at the front leg. Ganging mechanism consistent of black polypropylene with a booster seat.
  - Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separately from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field.
- **Arm Chairs:**
  - Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

### Gigi Chair Features

- **Construction:**
  - **Seating Mechanism:**
    - Gigi armless upholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
  - **Seat Pad:**
    - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with slots in the fabric. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - **Stacking bumper:**
    - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
  - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
- **Stacking bumper:**
  - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
- **Stacking bumper:**
  - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### Table Area Features

- **Tablet Arm:**
  - Tablet option is not offered with stacking bumper.
- **Ganging Mechanism:**
  - Links two adjoining frames at the front leg. Ganging mechanism consistent of black polypropylene.
- **Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separately from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

### Gigi Chair Features

- **Construction:**
  - **Seating Mechanism:**
    - Gigi armless upholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
  - **Seat Pad:**
    - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with slots in the fabric. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - **Stacking bumper:**
    - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
  - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
- **Stacking bumper:**
  - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
- **Stacking bumper:**
  - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### Table Area Features

- **Tablet Arm:**
  - Tablet option is not offered with stacking bumper.
- **Ganging Mechanism:**
  - Links two adjoining frames at the front leg. Ganging mechanism consistent of black polypropylene.
- **Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separately from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

### Gigi Chair Features

- **Construction:**
  - **Seating Mechanism:**
    - Gigi armless upholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
  - **Seat Pad:**
    - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with slots in the fabric. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - **Stacking bumper:**
    - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
  - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
- **Stacking bumper:**
  - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
- **Stacking bumper:**
  - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.

### Table Area Features

- **Tablet Arm:**
  - Tablet option is not offered with stacking bumper.
- **Ganging Mechanism:**
  - Links two adjoining frames at the front leg. Ganging mechanism consistent of black polypropylene.
- **Chairs with ganging mechanisms can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separately from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.

### Gigi Chair Features

- **Construction:**
  - **Seating Mechanism:**
    - Gigi armless upholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
  - **Seat Pad:**
    - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with slots in the fabric. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
  - **Stacking bumper:**
    - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
  - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
- **Stacking bumper:**
  - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
- **Stacking bumper:**
  - Black flexible armrest stacking pad secured between base and shell.
**Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>yds. weight</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>sampled.</th>
<th>CDM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>87CSB</td>
<td>87CSB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CSB-K-N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87CSB-K-N</td>
<td>87CSB-K-N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **87CSB-K** Gigi armless chair with sled base, unupholstered with seat pad
- **87CSB-K-N** Gigi armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking

**Construction**

- **Maintenance:** See page 25-26.
- **Seat:** Gigi with sled base, armless, upholstered stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, stapled stack 5-10 high on dolly.
- **Seat Pad:** Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell. Black flexible stacking pad 8-10 high on dolly. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **87CSB**
- **87CSB-K-N**

**Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.**
**Designers:** Marco Maran, 2000

**Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base**

- **Design:** 3. Textile selection
  - **Shell finish**
  - **Pattern number**

- **Specify:**
  - **K1621/21**
  - **010**
  - **Seafoam shell**

- **87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21**

- **Example:**
  - **Order Code**

---

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21
- **87CSB-K-G** Gigi armless chair with sled base, unupholstered with seat pad
- **87Dolly** Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs

---

**Ordering Information**

- **Seat Pad:**
  - **Gigi armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, stacking
  - **87Dolly** Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs

- **Storage:**
  - **Dolly does not lock.**
  - **Compact storage.**
  - **Dolly with 10 chairs stacked three high for transportation.**

- **Dolly:**
  - **11 lbs.**
  - **0.714 lbs.**

---

**Construction**

- **Maintenance:**
  - **Stacking bumper:**
    - Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
  - **Seat Pad:**
    - Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **KnollStudio Vol. One**
  - **Classic Boucle**
  - **Circa**
  - **Charm**
  - **Biota**
  - **Baxter**
  - **Axiom**
  - **Atlas**
  - **Y eni**
  - **Versa**
  - **Venue**
  - **Tinge**
  - **Tabloid**
  - **Sutton**
  - **Summit**
  - **Spark**
  - **Soiree**
  - **Rush Hour**
  - **Roam**
  - **Ricochet**
  - **Ransom**
  - **Radiance**
  - **Prairie**
  - **Pogo**
  - **Petal Pusher**
  - **Night Life**
  - **Melody**
  - **Lyric**
  - **Ludlow**
  - **Knoll Hopsack**
  - **Knoll Felt**
  - **Keaton**
  - **Commuter Cloth**
  - **Common Ground**
  - **Chance**
  - **Connolly Ground Cloth**
  - **Crossroad**
  - **Delilah**
  - **Dent**
  - **Fear Rug**
  - **Heavy Metal**
  - **Foil Rap**
  - **Dristi**
  - **Delite**
  - **Crossroad**
  - **Commuter Cloth**

---

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
### Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h, min</th>
<th>Seat h, max</th>
<th>Arm h, min</th>
<th>Arm h, max</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H, min</th>
<th>H, max</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>40 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction

*Construction Description:
Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.*

*Swivel:
Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment. Traction polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.*

### Ordering Information

- **KnollStudio 20-Day Program**
  - Gigi arm and armless swivel chair and counter and bar-height barstools are available on the 20-Day Program, upholstered, in white, graphite, black, red and navy shell finishes.
  - For specific ordering information consult pages 27-28.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 28-29.

- **Note:**
  - The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are Greenguard certified.

#### Shell Finishes:
- Black (suffix 014)
- Graphite (suffix 003)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Saffron (suffix 010)
- White (suffix 001)

#### Order Code

**Example:** 87AS-006

- 87AS Gigi arm swivel chair
- 006 Mango shell

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish
Textile selection

4. Perforated leather option (add PER to end of pattern number)
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
2. Glide option

Specify suffix -W after pattern number.

Example:
The Tubular Brno Chair is available in stainless steel and variable density foam. Dymetrol seat deformation.

- 1.7 28 23 lbs.
- Polished chrome: Stainless steel/17
- Stainless steel:
- Polished chrome/17
- Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as approved) prevented under the chair free of deformation.
- Tubular: Stainless steel pre-processed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as approved) prevented under the chair free of deformation.
- Stainless steel: The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the Cal 133 Fire Code standard of upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number for stainless steel upholstery. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number.

Maintenance:
- Depending on the kind of leather selected, occasional cleaning with a clean, soft cloth and protection and increased durability. All finishes are scratch resistant, see page 19.

Glossary: (add G to end of pattern number)
- Perforated leather option (add PER to end of pattern number and suffix PER to leather selection)
- Specified leather option (add G to end of pattern number)

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Seat &amp; Arm Frames</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Fabric &amp; Leather Selection</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>245A</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>17.5&quot; x 25.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot; x 22.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.7 28 23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245AT</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>17.5&quot; x 25.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot; x 22.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.7 28 23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstery
- Stainless Steel
- Polished Nickel
- Nickel: Stainless Steel 17
- Polished Chrome 17
- Stainless Steel 17

Gauges:
- 1.7 28 23 lbs.
- Polished chrome: Stainless steel/17
- Stainless steel:
- Polished chrome/17
- Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as approved) prevented under the chair free of deformation.
- Tubular: Stainless steel pre-processed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as approved) prevented under the chair free of deformation.
- Stainless steel: The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the Cal 133 Fire Code standard of upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number for stainless steel upholstery. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number.

Maintenance:
- Depending on the kind of leather selected, occasional cleaning with a clean, soft cloth and protection and increased durability. All finishes are scratch resistant, see page 19.

Glossary: (add G to end of pattern number)
- Perforated leather option (add PER to end of pattern number and suffix PER to leather selection)
- Specified leather option (add G to end of pattern number)

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Seat &amp; Arm Frames</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Fabric &amp; Leather Selection</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>245A</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>17.5&quot; x 25.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot; x 22.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.7 28 23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245AT</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>17.5&quot; x 25.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot; x 22.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.7 28 23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstery
- Stainless Steel
- Polished Nickel
- Nickel: Stainless Steel 17
- Polished Chrome 17
- Stainless Steel 17

Gauges:
- 1.7 28 23 lbs.
- Polished chrome: Stainless steel/17
- Stainless steel:
- Polished chrome/17
- Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as approved) prevented under the chair free of deformation.
- Tubular: Stainless steel pre-processed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as approved) prevented under the chair free of deformation.
- Stainless steel: The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the Cal 133 Fire Code standard of upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number for stainless steel upholstery. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number.

Maintenance:
- Depending on the kind of leather selected, occasional cleaning with a clean, soft cloth and protection and increased durability. All finishes are scratch resistant, see page 19.

Glossary: (add G to end of pattern number)
- Perforated leather option (add PER to end of pattern number and suffix PER to leather selection)
- Specified leather option (add G to end of pattern number)

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Document</th>
<th>Seat &amp; Arm Frames</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Fabric &amp; Leather Selection</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>245A</td>
<td>a</td>
<td>17.5&quot; x 25.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot; x 22.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.7 28 23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245AT</td>
<td>b</td>
<td>17.5&quot; x 25.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot; x 22.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.7 28 23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstery
- Stainless Steel
- Polished Nickel
- Nickel: Stainless Steel 17
- Polished Chrome 17
- Stainless Steel 17

Gauges:
- 1.7 28 23 lbs.
- Polished chrome: Stainless steel/17
- Stainless steel:
- Polished chrome/17
- Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as approved) prevented under the chair free of deformation.
- Tubular: Stainless steel pre-processed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as approved) prevented under the chair free of deformation.
- Stainless steel: The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the Cal 133 Fire Code standard of upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number for stainless steel upholstery. Only approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number.

Maintenance:
- Depending on the kind of leather selected, occasional cleaning with a clean, soft cloth and protection and increased durability. All finishes are scratch resistant, see page 19.

Glossary: (add G to end of pattern number)
- Perforated leather option (add PER to end of pattern number and suffix PER to leather selection)
- Specified leather option (add G to end of pattern number)
Textile selection

3. Cal 133 Fire Code option

Specify:

on page 188 and tables, beginning on side chairs and lounge seating beginning The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are

Note:

- Stainless Steel Tubular arm chair, thin seat
245A 245A-S-P-VO906-PERF Order Code

York, USA, 1977

The Museum of Modern Art, New

Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

G Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without upholstered in woven leather as a COL.

Woven leather option:

upholstered in woven leather as a COL.

requirements, processing instructions approved upholstery. Only approved

upholstery. Contact your Knoll

stainless steel 17 polished chrome 17 stainless steel 17

Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:

The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm

The Tubular Brno Chair is Gymnasium certified.

Perforated leather option

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -w after pattern number and suffix -PREF as separate leather selection. 30 eq. ft. of leather required.

Cal 133 Fire Code g 

The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard of upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -W after pattern number and suffix -W333 as opposed to punched under the chair free of deformation.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

ORDERING INFORMATION

Fabric: The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 eq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -w after pattern number.

Performing leather option

The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -w after pattern number and suffix -PREF as separate leather selection. 30 eq. ft. of leather required. All chairs are upholstered to a mini finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Designated Grades/Fabrics

Chooses fabric option

Order Code

Pattern number

P = 502

GF 20

Draped holes.

Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Frame:

Stainless steel:

The mirror polished 17 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. All nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are upholstered to a mini finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Stainless steel:

Tubular pro-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Frame:

Construction

HWD

255A-S-P-VO906-PERF

Order Code

Pattern number

P = 502

GF 20

Draped holes.

Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Frame:

Stainless steel:

The mirror polished 17 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. All nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are upholstered to a mini finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Stainless steel:

Tubular pro-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Frame:

Construction

HWD

255A-S-P-VO906-PERF

Order Code

Pattern number

P = 502

GF 20

Draped holes.

Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Frame:

Stainless steel:

The mirror polished 17 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. All nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are upholstered to a mini finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Stainless steel:

Tubular pro-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Frame:

Construction

HWD

255A-S-P-VO906-PERF

Order Code

Pattern number

P = 502

GF 20

Draped holes.

Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Frame:

Stainless steel:

The mirror polished 17 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. All nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are upholstered to a mini finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Stainless steel:

Tubular pro-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.

Frame:

Construction

HWD

255A-S-P-VO906-PERF

Order Code

Pattern number

P = 502

GF 20

Draped holes.

Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail.

Frame:

Stainless steel:

The mirror polished 17 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. All nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are upholstered to a mini finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation.
**Textile Selection**

1. **Pattern Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DV116</th>
<th>Ducale Velour, Lava</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four Seasons Stool 257C</td>
<td>257C-DV116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>257C-DV116</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Textile Fabric Information**

- **Pattern Number:** DV116
- **Velour, Lava:**
- **Four Seasons Stool:** 257C

**Designers:** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958

---

**Four Seasons Stool**

**Description:**

- **Frame:** Bent steel frame with chrome plating.
- **Upholstery:** Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion wrapped with a plastic film.

**Stitching:**

- Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

**Construction:**

- Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.

**Material:**

- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

**Approval:**

- Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.

---

**Pattern Numbers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades/COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Grades:**
- **COL:**

---

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Grades:**
- **COL:**

---

**Notes:**

- The Knoll Studio logos and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.
- C.O.M approved upholstery. See pages 18-19.
- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors or substitutions.
**Order Code**

Example: 241LS-H01-VP03

241LS Chaise lounge

242LS Adjustable chaise lounge

244LS Lounge chair

249LS Lounge chair with arm

Ordering Information

- **Frame:** Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.
- **Upholstery straps:** Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing.
- **Upholstery:** Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

**Construction**

- Frame: Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.
- Upholstery: Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing.
- Upholstery: Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Vivienna
- Vicenza
- Vitali
- Durable
- Durable Vellums
- Acqua
- Andes
- Caviar
- Embossed Tipped
- Andes
- Espana
- Hand Tipped
- Antique
- Vicenza Velluto Pelle
- Amazon
- Antigua
- Bolero
- Distressed
- Lucente
- Cervo
- Franco
- Lucca
- Copenhagen
- Sabrina
- Riva
- Saddle
- Torello

Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**MR Lounge Seating**

**Designer(s):** Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art

**Award(s):** The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>s</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>reg. Leather</th>
<th>Eq. h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chaise lounge</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>43 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiched stages</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>43 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>70 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiched stages</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>70 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>43 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiched stages</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge chair with arm</td>
<td>Cowhide straps</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandwiched stages</td>
<td>15 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Strap selection:** Cowhide belting frame supports to match the following colors:
  - Black (suffix H01)
  - For colors other than black, leather selected is sandwiched to belting thickness on cowhide backing. Select any approved Spinneybeck leather and color.

**Upholstery note:** Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

Note: The MR Lounge Seating is Greenguard certified.

### Construction

- Frame: Seamless tubular stainless steel with a polished finish. Glides not included.
- Upholstery: Black cowhide belting straps with front, back, and sides all stained. For all other colors, upholstery is sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides left natural. Cowhide backing.
- Upholstery: Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections.
# Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

## MR Chair

**Designer(s):** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927

**Award(s):** The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256AS MR side chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>32 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CS MR side chair, armless</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256AKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for arm chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 256AS-L82

256AS MR side chair with arms L82 Light Brown (suffix L82)

**Ordering Information**

- **Cowhide Selection:**
  - Black (suffix L80)
  - Light Brown (suffix L82)
  - White Beige (suffix L84)

- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer's Own Material is available.
  - The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair. Every piece of furniture has an individual production number of identification and authenticity.

**Construction**

- **MR CHAIR**
  - Frame: Tubular stainless steel in polished finish.
  - Upholstery: Thick cowhide sling with leather laces.
  - Glides: Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.

**Replacement Sling:**

Sling can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with laces. Sling should be fitted by field service or by a professional upholsterer.

**Pattern No.:**

- 256AS-L( ) $3,700
- 256CS-L( ) $2,385
- 256AKIT-L( ) $1,135
- 256CKIT-L( ) $1,135
- 256LACE-L( ) $87

**Note:**

The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mis side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 138 and tables, beginning on page 342.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Cowhide selection

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Lounge Seating

### Order Code

#### Example: 251LS0V116

- **251LS** Barcelona chair
- **0V116** Dark Oil, Velluto

*Note: Barcelona lounge seating and couches are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies-side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 206 and tables, beginning on page 342.

Specify:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)
- 3. Leather selection

### Order Information

#### Example: 251LC-0416

- **251LC**
- **0416** Muehleberg, Soft

*Note: Barcelona lounge seating and couches are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies-side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 206 and tables, beginning on page 342.

*Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
* Not approved for Cal 133 upholstery on 258LS.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Construction

#### Barcelona Chair and Stool

- Stainless Steel Frame
- Single-piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
- Steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
- Stainless steel screws.
- Chrome Finish: Hand-ground and hand-honed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool.
- Child’s Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2004 for Children’s Products. 16 C.F.R. § 310.
- CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for California.
- The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.
- The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool is 80% or more of standard size.
- All cowhide leathers, except Espan˜a, are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.

### Upholstery

- Child’s Barcelona Chair and Stool: Chair contains 13 belting support straps over rubber webbing.
- Upholstery straps: Solid steel straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.
- Child’s Barcelona Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 36 for the stool. Child’s Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 36 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welting, and hand-tufting with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Child’s Barcelona Chair: Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient, natural-rubber foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.
- Upholstery: Cushion, matching straps in all other colors, specified leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilien
Leather Welt Selection (upcharge)

Leather Welt Option:
- Light Walnut (suffix AW A)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF)
- Wenge (suffix AWE)

Leather Welt Selection, specify:
3. Textile selection
2. Leg finish
1. Pattern number

Order Code

Order Information

Construction

Frame:
Interframe, an engineered hardwood and plywood, legs are removable and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cat spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery:
High-density foam cushions with down top layer. Bench cushions are more comfortable. High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature high-density foam cushions with dacron top layer.

 Upholstery:

Leather Welt Option is available on textile options.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollStudio Leather

Order Code Example:
751-AWE-0V112

Krefeld Collection

The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 111flammability is upholstered as Cat 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Available for Cal 133 upholstery.

Maintenance:
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code
Example: 701-116-UV101
701 Krefeld Lounge Chair
116 Light Walnut legs
UV101 Cushion Stitch: White
Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 589 and tables, beginning on page 542.

Specifications:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applied)

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>751 Sofa</td>
<td>Light Walnut legs</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>175”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>Light Walnut (suffix AW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754 Ottoman</td>
<td>Light Walnut legs</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>175”</td>
<td>20”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>Light Walnut (suffix AW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inside dimensions: 254 Lounge Chair: w: 26” * h: 26” * d: 21” * k: 21” * f: 21” * l: 26” *

Upholstery:
High-density foam cushions with decor top layer. Benches and armrests feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Customer care: Clear satin (suffix ACO)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AP)
Light Walnut (suffix AW)
Medium Cherry (suffix AM)

Leather Welt Option:
The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contains all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix and all appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Welt option is available on textile upholstery only.

Col 133 Pipe Code:
The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 1311Standard if upholstered in Col 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

Attention: See pages 28-29.

The Krefeld Collection isGreenguard Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

![Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics](image)

**Note:** The Krefeld Collection isCovered with the following materials. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Composition</th>
<th>Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grading</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Composition</th>
<th>Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For Cal 133 upholstery, check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Line Information

**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**

**Krefeld™ Collection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Yd.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>755 Standard Bench</strong></td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>5.15</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>21 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medium Bench in textile with leather welt option</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>756 Large Bench</strong></td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>5.15</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>17.25</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>43 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Large Bench in textile with leather welt option</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 751-AWE-DV112

**Example 751-AWE-K1026-VO904**

- **Wenge** (suffix AWE)
- **Medium Cherry** (suffix AM)
- **Light Walnut** (suffix AWA)
- **Deep Red Mahogany** (suffix AF)
- **Clear Oak** (suffix AOC)
- **Leather Welt Option**

The Krefeld Collection is Greenguard certified.

**Maintenance:** See page 19.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example 751-AWE-DV112</th>
<th>751-AWE-K1026-VO904</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>751-AWE-DV112</td>
<td>Wenge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751-AWE-K1026-VO904</td>
<td>Medium Cherry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Profile:**
  - Comfortable, with medium seat depth and back height.
  - The seat and back cushions are more supportive.
  - Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood.
  - Legs are removable and are attached to metal plate attached to frame.

- **Coil Spring Suspension:**
  - For enhanced comfort.

- **High-Density Foam Cushions:**
  - With dacron top layer.

- **Inner Frame:**
  - In engineered hardwood and plywood.

- **Upholstery:**
  - High-density foam cushions with bead trim on top layer.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>798 L4</td>
<td>$2,902</td>
<td>$3,053</td>
<td>$3,202</td>
<td>$3,365</td>
<td>$3,497</td>
<td>$3,594</td>
<td>$3,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>798 L4</td>
<td>$2,902</td>
<td>$3,053</td>
<td>$3,202</td>
<td>$3,365</td>
<td>$3,497</td>
<td>$3,594</td>
<td>$3,754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.**

---

**Textile Selection**

- **Pattern Number**
- **Leather Welt Selection**
- **Specify:**

- **Pattern Number**
  - 342

- **Leather Welt Selection**
  - VO904
  - K1026/3
  - AWA

**Example:**

- 752-AWA-DV112

**Textile Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>Ducale Velour, Brandy DV112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge Chair 751-AWA-DV112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>Large Bench 756-( )-( )-( )-AWA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood.
  - Legs are removable and are attached to metal plate attached to frame.

- **Coil Spring Suspension:**
  - For enhanced comfort.

- **High-Density Foam Cushions:**
  - With dacron top layer.

- **Inner Frame:**
  - In engineered hardwood and plywood.

- **Upholstery:**
  - High-density foam cushions with bead trim on top layer.
George Nakashima

Straight Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19 Straight Chair</td>
<td>17½&quot;</td>
<td>22½&quot;</td>
<td>17½&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: N19-AW

N19 Straight Chair

AW American Walnut

Note:
The Straight Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 352.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Ordering Information

Finishes:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Straight Chair is Greenguard certified.

Each chair features George Nakashima’s signature under the seat.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.

Note:
American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

KnollStudio Vol. One

206

$1,188
Jonathan Olivares
Aluminum Stacking Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat L</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Back L</th>
<th>Back W</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAC1 Olivares Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2</td>
<td>22 1/8</td>
<td>21 1/8</td>
<td>31 1/8</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **OAC1** Olivares Chair
- **WHT** White paint finish

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number:
2. Paint finish selection:
   - White (suffix WHT)
   - Grey (suffix GRY)
   - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
   - Orange (suffix ORG)
   - Plum (suffix PLM)
   - Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
   - Dark Charcoal (CHR)
   - Yellow (suffix YEL)

**Construction**

Shell:
- Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg supports. A long, low-profile stacking bumper distributes the chair’s weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer’s signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.

Legs:
- Extruded aluminum legs are secured to the chair’s shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.

Paint:
- Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.

Glides:
- 1/4" flat nylon glides.

Stacking:
- Chairs stack six on the floor.

Outdoor use:
- With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Paint finishes:**
- White (suffix WHT)
- Grey (suffix GRY)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Plum (suffix PLM)
- Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
- Dark Charcoal (CHR)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.
Jorge Pensi
Toledo Stacking Chair

Order Code

Example: 29C-29K-K161/1
29C  Toledo chair
29K  Seat cushion option
K161  Classic Boucle, Pearl

Note:
Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 30 - 35.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Seat pad option
3. Textile selection

Construction
Seat, back, arms:
Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.

Legs:
Anodized polished tubular aluminum.

Seating surface:
The Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Outdoor use:
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures.

Optional seat pad:
Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use.

Maintenance:
See page 28-29.
The Toledo Stacking Chair is Greenguard certified.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Ordering Information
Note:
The Toledo Chair is available in the United States only.

KnollStudio 20-Days Program:
The Toledo Chair is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program for specific information, consult page 30 - 35.

Cyclostyle/OVM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be selected.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Gal 317 Fire Code:
The Toledo Chair without seat pad complies with California Technical Bulletin 535. See page 18.

29C Toledo Chair
17½"  27½"  21½"  21½"  29½"  15 lbs.

29K Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement
0.6  7

Weights and Measurements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>sq. ft. Weight</th>
<th>regular</th>
<th>alternative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29C Toledo Chair</td>
<td>17½&quot;</td>
<td>27½&quot;</td>
<td>21½&quot;</td>
<td>21½&quot;</td>
<td>29½&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29K Toledo Chair</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Petite Lounge Seating

**Charles Pfister**

**Description**
- **1051C-S** Petite lounge chair
- **1051C-ST** Petite lounge chair with optional tablet arm

**Order Information**
- **Order Code** (example: 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15)
- **Designer(s):** Charles Pfister, 1971

**Construction**
- **Frame:** Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/wood blend seat and back.
- **Upholstery:**
  - Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushions are fully upholstered.
  - Durable, non-warping, non-sag suction with black phenolic fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

**Ordering Information**
- **Tablet Arm Option (suffix ST):**
  - Right handed (suffix R)
  - Left handed (suffix L)

**Upholstery Options**
- **Material:**
  - Right handed tablet arm
  - 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

**Pattern Number Selection**
- **Pattern No.:**
  - Applies, see page 19.

**Upholstery Selection**
- **Upholstery:**
  - Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
  - May be ordered pending approval. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

**Knoll Studio Vol. One**

**KnollStudio Vol. One**
4. Caster option (lounge chair only)
3. Tablet option (lounge chair only),

Specify:
Haze, Persimmon
K109/15
R
ST

Example:
Order Code  
Designers:
Charles Pfister, 1971

Optional casters for Petite lounge chair

Order Code  
Tablet option (suffix H),
(specify right or left)

Ordering Information  
Construction

Frame:
Guaranteed to swivel with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery:
Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushions are fully upholstered. Double-needle top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needle top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multi-colored prints. No spring deck covered in black cotton textiles.

Seat height:
Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1” depending on leather or textile specified.

Carpet:
Custom-fit, polyurethane strap from rear with polyurethane fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Chair:
Optional casters for Petite lounge chair

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Knoll Studio Vol. One

Spinneybeck Leather

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

pattern no. upcharge grade COM COL

1092C-S $4,821 $5,245 $5,654 $6,095 $6,461 $6,725 $7,172 $7,802 $8,092 $11,168 $12,698 $15,951 $16,457 $17,209

1093C-S €6,738 €7,332 €7,966 €8,339 €9,040 €9,937 €10,109 €10,401 €10,621 €13,114 €15,085 €17,873 €22,273

1095C-S £2,027 £2,175 £2,352 £2,448 £2,566 £2,652 £2,800 £3,074 £3,358 £4,282 £4,794 £5,881 £6,052 £6,305

Note:
The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is Greenguard certified.
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1035C-KABILK</th>
<th>1035C</th>
<th>1035C-KABILK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Furnish</td>
<td>KnollTextiles</td>
<td>sofa</td>
<td>sofa in stock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Information

**Fabric:**
- KnollTextiles or Knoll Studio: 100% wool, made in Italy.
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
  - A continued
    - Grandes
    - Grandson
    - Grosgrain
    - Grote
    - Grotto
    - Grotto
  - B continued
    - Boxon
    - Boxer
    - Bronte
    - Brasserie
    - Brocade
    - Broche
  - C continued
    - Cameo
    - Caramel
    - Cappuccino
    - Caprice
    - Cashmere
    - Cassette
  - D continued
    - Dior
    - Dionne
    - Dobby
    - Dobby
  - E continued
    - Elegance
    - Elegance
    - Elegance
  - F continued
    - Fine
    - Fine
    - Fine
  - G continued
    - Gown
    - Gown
    - Gown
  - H continued
    - Hammer
    - Hammer
    - Hammer
  - I continued
    - Ikat
    - Ikat
    - Ikat
  - J continued
    - Jute
    - Jute
    - Jute
  - K continued
    - Kala
    - Kala
    - Kala
  - L continued
    - Lido
    - Lido
    - Lido
  - M continued
    - Magnol
    - Magnol
    - Magnol
  - N continued
    - Nantucket
    - Nantucket
    - Nantucket
  - O continued
    - Oven
    - Oven
    - Oven
  - P continued
    - Pampas
    - Pampas
    - Pampas
  - Q continued
    - Quartz
    - Quartz
    - Quartz
  - R continued
    - Rogue
    - Rogue
    - Rogue
  - S continued
    - Sash
    - Sash
    - Sash
  - T continued
    - Tango
    - Tango
    - Tango
  - U continued
    - Umbrella
    - Umbrella
    - Umbrella

**Pattern:**
- KnollStudio Vol. One
- CAT: 1035C

**Maintenance:**
- No special maintenance required.
- Swatches are available for viewing and selection.

**Colors:**
- Available in a variety of colors.

**Upholstery:**
- Standard: black, white, or your choice.

**Frame:**
- Wood:
  - Maple
  - Oak
- Metal:
  - Steel

**Construction:**
- Frame:
  - Solid wood
- Seat:
  - Foam
- Back:
  - Fabric

**Checkout:**
- See page 25 for additional information.

**Step 1:**
- Select your fabric or leather.

**Step 2:**
- Choose your specific sofa, settee, or chair.

**Step 3:**
- Add any optional extras, such as casters or a footrest.

**Step 4:**
- Place your order.

**Step 5:**
- Delivery and installation.

**Note:**
- The Pillow Lounge Seating Collection is approved for use with all fabrics.

**Price:**
- Includes fabric or leather.

**Upcharge:**
- End of pattern number and suffix -133 at standard if upholstered in Cal 133 California Technical Bulletin 133.

**Fire Code:**
- Pfister lounge seating complies with the Cal 133 Fire Code.

**Approval:**
- Customer’s own material is available for approval.

**Dimensions:**
- Standard: 1053C
- Standard: 1052C
- Standard: 1059C

**Additional Information:**
- Note:
  - Also see pages 28-29.

**Contact:**
- Knoll Studio: 212-249-1245

**Maintenance:**
- Polystyrene: clean with mild detergent and water.

**Weight:**
- Upholstered: 24 lbs.
- Standard: 26 lbs.
- Settee: 26 lbs.

**Supplies:**
- Standard: 27 lbs.
- Settee: 26 lbs.
- Chair: 16 lbs.

**Cushion Fill:**
- Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

**Supplies:**
- Standard: 27 lbs.
- Settee: 26 lbs.
- Chair: 16 lbs.

**Additions:**
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Approvals:**
- For approved changes, check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative.
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option

Example:
Order Code

Designer(s):
Sofa System
Corner module
End module, arm panel on right side of set

Order Code Ordering Information Construction

1050C-1 End module, arm panel on right side of set

1050C-2 End module, arm panel on left side of set

1050C-3 Corner module

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame: Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Upholstery: Sofa sets system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-milled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles.

Custom Cushion #:
Polyurethane foam core with polyester fiber wrap for light, tailored aesthetic.

Glides:
Nylon, adjustable.

Materials & Construction:

Appended grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kesten</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kettle</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kessel</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leitmotiv</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metric</td>
<td>1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric:

Appended grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapestry</td>
<td>7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame:

Appended grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapestry</td>
<td>7.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code:

Example:

1050C-3-KR101

1050C-3 Sofa corner module

1050C-3-KR101 | Sofa corner module

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Note:
Markets shipped with upholstered seats unless specified. For upholstered modules shipped with unupholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing.

For approval requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval Customer’s Own Material is available printing approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Note: Marketed shipped with upholstery unless specified. For leather upholstery, contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

UVWXYZ

[Image]
KnollStudio Vol. One

Charles Pfister
Sofa System

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Prices shown include fabric or leather specified.

Upholstery/COM information:

Ordering Information

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Frame:

Construction:

Upholstery:
Order Code

Example: 1725A-N-H0002

1725A Lounge chair
N Nickel frame
H0002 Cafe Seat

Designation:
Warren Platner, 1962

Description: 18% nickel frame with clear lacquer prime.

Frame:
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)

Polished Nickel (suffix N)

18% Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

Upholstery:
Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Maintenance:
See page 28-29.

Note: The Platter Seating Collection is GreenGuard certified.

Eco fabrics:
Milled through sheen with milled face on back, cushion, back and seat covers to create a PTFE finish.

Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

Frame:
Frame created for rectilinear steel wire rods, bonded to steel horizontal and edge-defining rods. Finish in bright nickel with chair lacquer primer.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

spinneybeck leather

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

KnollStudio Vol. One

Knoll Studio
**Warren Platner**  
*Easy Chair and Ottoman*

**Designer(s):** Warren Platner, 1962

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Fabrics</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1705L Easy Chair</td>
<td>18 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>39 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>nickel</td>
<td>1.0 oz</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM BCDEFGHI</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1705Y Ottoman</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>26 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>nickel</td>
<td>2.75 oz</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM BCDEFGHI</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 1705L-N-H800/2
  - 1705L: Platner Easy Chair
  - N: Nickel frame
  - H800/2: Cato, Sand

**Note:** Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 220 and Platner tables on page 362.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

**Ordering Information**

- Frame: Polished Nickel (suffix N)
- Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroad.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

**Construction**

- Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection.
- Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam-cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam-cushions.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM BCDEFGHI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1705L-N</td>
<td>$12,942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1705Y-N</td>
<td>$3,547</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved for Cal 133 upholstery**

**Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.

**Note:** The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are Greenguard certified.

**Construction**

Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam-cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam-cushions.

**Ordering Information**

- Frame: Polished Nickel (suffix N)
- Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroad.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

**Cal 133 Fire Code**

The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard of upholstery for Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM BCDEFGHI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1705L-N</td>
<td>$12,942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1705Y-N</td>
<td>$3,547</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A** Approved for Cal 133 upholstery

**Note:** The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are Greenguard certified.
Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chairs

4. Textile selection

3. Cal 133 Fire Code option

Amazon, Bossa Nova
Hard-wheel casters
D5G
12A

Charles Pollock, 1963

Order Code

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Chair shell: Integally rolled, black-textured polypropylene.

Frame: Extruded aluminum with polished, satin or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.

Upholstery: Multi-density urethane foam (1/2" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.

Arms: Stainless, black phenolic plastic.

Column cover: Polypropylene on pneumatic seat height mechanism; steel with spot finish on mechanical seat height mechanism.

Base: Steel laminate with spot finish; polished stainless or black anodized finish on top. Standard five-star design.

Frame:
- Polished stainless frame/stainless steel base
- Black anodized aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 1)
- Polished aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 2)
- Black anodized aluminum/black poly (suffix 3)
- Black anodized aluminum/stainless steel (suffix 4)

Optional casters for hard floors (substitute R, F, or C for suffix):
- D5G-H

Replacement buttons:
- 1250BUTTON
- 1250COVER

Maintenance:
- Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spinneybeck Leather</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
Arm Chair

**Designer(s):** Charles Pollock, 1960

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>657 Arm Chair</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>22 1/2</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Number:** 657-(BL_)-(PT_, HT_)

**Order Code Example:**

657-BL-PT

**Ordering Information**

**Frame finishes:**
- Chrome/black

**Sling upholstery:**
- Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL_)

**Seat pad:**
- Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT_)
- Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT_)

**Upholstery note:**
No Customer's Own Materials can be used.

**Replacement slings:**
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 26-29

**Upholstery:**
Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

**Construction**

- Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

- Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

**Price:**
$3,713.
Carlos Riart
Riart Rocker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>790 Riart Rocker</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Carlos Riart, 1982

---

**Order Code**

- Example: 790-LWT/K1320/6
  - 790: Riart Rocker
  - LWT: Light Walnut
  - K1320/6: Cornaro, Meadow

**Ordering Information**

- Upholstery/COR Information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

- Specification:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish selection
  3. Textile selection

**Construction**

- Frame: Solid lumber frame construction with laminated runners and arms.
- Upholstery: High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
- Inlays: Mother of Pearl inlays for product specified in Light Walnut. Ebony inlays for product in Sycamore.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Cat’s Cradle
- Chance
- Common Ground
- Hourglass
- Mariner
- Presto
- Savannah
- Taco
- Epeius
- Muphues
- Wide
- Kaleidoscope
- Lore
- Palisade
- Panache
- Quark
- Roundtrip
- Sahara
- Sandpiper
- Sequin
- Sprious
- Swing
- Tilden
- Treble
- Vibe
- Zari

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Arabic
- Axiom
- Cutte
- Knoll Velvet
- Preledge
- Tabler

---

**Maintenance:** See pages 28-28.

**Note:** Carlos Riart’s signature is engraved in each chair.

The Riart Rocker is Greenguard approved.

---

KnollStudio Vol. One 228 229
Joe Ricchio
JoeTM Chair

**Designers:** Joe Ricchio

**Order Code**
- 48A
- 48A-(KC, BE)

**Ordering Information**
- 48A
- 48A-(KC, BE)

**Construction**
- Frame: Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood-stained finish.
- Upholstery: Seat belt suspension, high-quality foam. Seat back is 1.27 thick.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
- See pages 28 for KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics.

**Spinnaker Leather**
- See page 26 for Spinnaker Leather.

**Upholstery/COM Information**
- Customer's Own Material is available.
- Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are recommended.
- For changes or updates, contact your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative.

**Product Development**
- Extended hardwoods are available through Custom Chairs.
**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles</th>
<th>Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KnollStudio Vol. One</strong></td>
<td><strong>128.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>27A-( )</th>
<th>27A-( )</th>
<th>27A-( )</th>
<th>27A-( )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>27B-( )</strong></td>
<td><strong>27B-( )</strong></td>
<td><strong>27B-( )</strong></td>
<td><strong>27B-( )</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**
- Select clear maple hardwood in clear or ebonized finish order: 4 chairs. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish: 4 chairs.
- **Seat Basket Replacement:** Select standard seat basket in place of clear finish order: 4 chairs. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish: 4 chairs.
- **Upholstered Seat:** Select clear maple hardwood in clear or ebonized finish order: 4 chairs. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish: 4 chairs.

**Order Code**

**Designation:**
- Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990

**Amendment:**
- Rosecrans, 1991

**Description**

- **Seat:** Hardwood shell and mortise and tenon construction. Dowel frame. Standard seat basket is 1 thick.
- **Seat Basket replacement:** Thick seat basket option is 2 thick seat basket option R-C (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.
- **Upholstered Seat:** High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

**Notes:**
- See pages 28-29.
- Chairs manufactured using FSC certified lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $637.
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Construction**
- Select clear maple hardwood in clear or ebonized finish order: 4 chairs. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish: 4 chairs.
- **Seat Basket Replacement:** Select standard seat basket in place of clear finish order: 4 chairs. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish: 4 chairs.
- **Upholstered Seat:** Select clear maple hardwood in clear or ebonized finish order: 4 chairs. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish: 4 chairs.

**Order Code**

**Designation:**
- Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990

**Amendment:**
- Rosecrans, 1991

**Description**

- **Seat:** Hardwood shell and mortise and tenon construction. Dowel frame. Standard seat basket is 1 thick.
- **Seat Basket replacement:** Thick seat basket option is 2 thick seat basket option R-C (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.
- **Upholstered Seat:** High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

**Notes:**
- See pages 28-29.
- Chairs manufactured using FSC certified lumber finishes, a one-time, non-negotiable net upcharge of $637.
- Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Construction**
- Select clear maple hardwood in clear or ebonized finish order: 4 chairs. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish: 4 chairs.
- **Seat Basket Replacement:** Select standard seat basket in place of clear finish order: 4 chairs. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish: 4 chairs.
- **Upholstered Seat:** Select clear maple hardwood in clear or ebonized finish order: 4 chairs. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish: 4 chairs.
```
44A (KC, BE)
$1,223. 1,251. 1,275. 1,303. 1,331. 1,341. 1,374. 1,429. 1,467. 1,610. 1,705. 1,909. 1,951. 1,999.

44A (U)
0.0 14.0
```

"Costs apply. Re-orders are at no upcharge. Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions."
**Order Code**

**Example:** 37A-U-B319-K1083/2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Upholstery/Finish Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 37A-U-B319-K1083/2 | Natural Beech (suffix BN) | 37A-U-( ) | Beech frame stains: | Fully upholstered Beech frame in clear or oak hardwood is standard finish. |}

**Material:**

- **Upholstery:** Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- **Finish:** Contact your Knoll representative for details.

**Upholstery/Finish Information**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Upholstery**
3. **Color/Finish**
4. **Upholstery/COM Information**
5. **Construction**

**Ordering Information**

- **Upholstered area**: JR fully upholstered chairs do not include arms.
- **Upholstered seat and back**: Upholstered seat and back.
- **Order Code**: 37A-U-B319-K1083/2

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Select clear maple-hardwood in clear or Beech hardwood in standard finish.
- **Fully upholstered chairs**: Upholstered area.
- **Hand-applied final wax coating**: To custom finish policy.
- **Recessed plastic glides**: To custom finish policy.

**Maintenance**

- **See page 25-29**
- **Note**: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Greenguard certified.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Color**: COM
- **OL**: COL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>OL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37A-U-(KC, BE)</td>
<td>$1,745</td>
<td>$1,775</td>
<td>$1,855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Color**: COM
- **OL**: COL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>OL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37A-U-(KC, BE)</td>
<td>$1,745</td>
<td>$1,775</td>
<td>$1,855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**: Reorders are at no upcharge. To custom finish policy below. Please check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Upholstered Areas**

- **Upholstered seat and back**: Upholstered seat and back.
- **Order Code**: 37A-U-B319-K1083/2

**Maintenance**

- **See page 25-29**
- **Note**: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Greenguard certified.

**Fully upholstered chairs**: Upholstered area.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- **Pattern number**
- **Upholstery**
- **Color/Finish**
- **Upholstery/COM Information**
- **Construction**

**Ordering Information**

- **Upholstered area**: JR fully upholstered chairs do not include arms.
- **Upholstered seat and back**: Upholstered seat and back.
- **Order Code**: 37A-U-B319-K1083/2

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Select clear maple-hardwood in clear or Beech hardwood in standard finish.
- **Fully upholstered chairs**: Upholstered area.
- **Hand-applied final wax coating**: To custom finish policy.
- **Recessed plastic glides**: To custom finish policy.

**Maintenance**

- **See page 25-29**
- **Note**: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Greenguard certified.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Color**: COM
- **OL**: COL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>OL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37A-U-(KC, BE)</td>
<td>$1,745</td>
<td>$1,775</td>
<td>$1,855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Color**: COM
- **OL**: COL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>OL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37A-U-(KC, BE)</td>
<td>$1,745</td>
<td>$1,775</td>
<td>$1,855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ordering Information

Upholstery/COM Information: Priced on fabric and finish of leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneers and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select various complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom Finishes: Complementary finishes to any KnollStudio or Knoll Office wood finishes are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll wood veneer or finish finishes, a one-time, nonexchangeable upcharge of $637 applies. Reorders are at no upcharge. Please refer to KnollStudio representative, dealer or Custom Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order is 4 chairs.

Call 510 Fine Code #: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in a Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Cal 133 Fire Code option and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -B319 at end of textile selection. See page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Note: The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are Cal 133 approved upholstery.

Construction

Frame: Select from maple-hardened in clear or beech-hardened in-stained finish.

Fully upholstered chairs: Plywood core back panel bonded to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bonded to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not track.

Finish: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Glides: Reversed plastic glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3FC-U (KC, BE)</td>
<td>$1,661</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>$1,714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3FC-U</td>
<td>$1,702</td>
<td>$1,727</td>
<td>$1,809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3FC-U</td>
<td>$1,629</td>
<td>$1,650</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3FC-U</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
<td>$1,807</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3FC-U</td>
<td>$2,069</td>
<td>$2,542</td>
<td>$2,802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3FC-U</td>
<td>$2,663</td>
<td>$2,863</td>
<td>$2,931</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio V ol. One

Joe and Linda Ricchio Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

Designers: Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994

Order Code

Example: 37A-U-1-B319-K1084/2

3: Table 4 code
7: Wood type (e.g. cherry)
A: Upholstered seat and back
U: Upholstered seat only
1: Colors: 1-B319
B: Burnt Walnut
3: Colors: 1-K1084
B: Maple
4: Finishes: 1/2
H: Standard finish
/2: Maple

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fine Code option
4. Table selection

Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs
Order Code

Example: 37A-B319-K0669/2
- Knoll's stock code for sale items
- U: Upholstered seat and back
- B319: Wood finish: Medium Red Mahogany
- K0669: KnollStudio fabric: K1084/2
- 2: Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- 1: Upholstered seat and back
- K0669: KnollStudio fabric: K1084/2
- 2: Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- 2: Upholstered seat and back

Upholstery/FINISH information
Price includes finish of fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Studio and Spinneybeck finishes may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 11.

Knoll Studio wood finishes: Knoll Studio wood finishes complement a large variety of Knoll Studio cases and Knoll Office center finishes. To select new complementary finishes, please refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom Finishes: Custom complementary finishes to any Knoll Studio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll studio or non-knoll Office finishes, a one-time, nonrefundable upcharge of $657 applies. Please consult your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Knoll Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order is 8 chairs.  

Renovated plastic glides:

Approved Spinneybeck Leather
- Continued

KnollStudio Vol. One

Designers:
Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994

44AU-JR/NC-BE

Designers:
Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994

44AU-JR

- Arm, back, upholstered seat and back
- K0669: KnollStudio fabric: K1084/2
- 2: Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- 2: Upholstered seat and back

Textile selection
- Pattern number
- Specify:
- 1: K1084/2
- 2: Medium Cherry
- 3: Upholstered seat and back
- Ricchio arm chair,
- 37A

Cal. 133 Fire Code option
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Finish selection
- 3. Cal. 133 Fire Code option
- 4. Textile selection

Ordering Information
- Specifications:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Finish selection
  - 3. Cal. 133 Fire Code option
  - 4. Textile selection

Order Code
- Example: 37A-U-B319-K0669/2
- 37A: Wood finish: Medium Red Mahogany
- U: Upholstered seat and back
- B319: Wood finish: Medium Red Mahogany
- K0669: KnollStudio fabric: K1084/2
- 2: Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- 1: Upholstered seat and back
- K0669: KnollStudio fabric: K1084/2
- 2: Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- 2: Upholstered seat and back

Upholstery/FINISH information
- Price includes finish of fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Studio and Spinneybeck finishes may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 11.

Knoll Studio wood finishes: Knoll Studio wood finishes complement a large variety of Knoll Studio cases and Knoll Office center finishes. To select new complementary finishes, please refer to Knoll Studio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Custom Finishes: Custom complementary finishes to any Knoll Studio or Knoll Office wood finish are available at no upcharge. To complement non-Knoll studio or non-knoll Office finishes, a one-time, nonrefundable upcharge of $657 applies. Please consult your Knoll Studio representative, dealer or Knoll Customer Service associate for complete custom finish information and Order Code. Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order is 8 chairs.  

Renovated plastic glides:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- Continued

KnollStudio Vol. One
**Order Code**

- **666C-WB** Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
- **666C-WB-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat and back
- **666C** Side chair with webbed seat and back
- **666C-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back
- **667Y** Sitting stool
- **667Y-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for stool

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finish**: Clear Maple (suffix KC), Ebonized Maple (suffix KE), Light Walnut (suffix LWT)
- **Cotton webbing colors**: Aubergine (suffix AU), Black (suffix BL), Dark Grey (suffix DG), Forest Green (suffix FG), Khaki (suffix KH), Mauve (suffix MD), Navy (suffix NA), Red (suffix RK), Steel Blue (suffix SB)
- **Cotton/nylon webbing colors**: Blueberry (suffix BU), Eucalyptus (suffix EU), Licorice (suffix LC), Licorice (suffix LC), Squash (suffix SH), Tomato (suffix TO)
- **Re-upholstery kit**: Available for welding in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
- **Material**: The Risom side chairs are Greenguard certified.

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction.
- **Finish**: Catalyzed lacquer protective coating.
- **Webbing**: Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton. Cotton webbing is CAL133 approved.

**Weight**

- Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 11 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 10 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 9 lbs. Sitting stool in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 7 lbs, Walnut finish weigh 6 lbs.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Maple, Ebonized</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
<th>Welding Kit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td>$1,091</td>
<td>$1,361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td>1,005</td>
<td>1,365</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667Y-KIT</td>
<td>649</td>
<td>680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- The Risom side chairs are Greenguard certified.
- Maintenance:
  - See pages 26-29.
### Jens Risom

**Child's Side Chairs and Stool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>uphol. kit qty.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CS Child's Risom chair, webbed seat only</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>23.75</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-WB Child's Risom chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>13.75</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>23.75</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS Child's sitting stool</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>12.5</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child's Sitting stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code

**Example:** 666CS-WB-HB-OR

**666CS** Child's Risom side chair with webbed seat and back

**HB** Honey Beech

**666CS-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat

**666CS-WB** Child's Risom chair with webbed seat and back

**666CS-WB-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for Child's side chair with webbed seat and back

**667YS** Child's sitting stool

**667YS-KIT** Re-upholstery kit for Child's Sitting stool

---

**Frame finishes:**
- Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Child's nylon webbing colors:
- Blue (suffix BC)
- Green (suffix GC)
- Orange (suffix OC)
- Red (suffix RD)

**Upholstery:**
Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Note:**
The Child’s Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products 16.C.F.R. 1303, CPMA Title 1 Section 111 for Total Lead in Substrates and Paints.

---

**Notes:**
- The Child’s Risom side chair are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom benches table on page 366.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  3. Webbing color selection

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**Note:**
- The Child’s Risom side chair are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom benches table on page 366.

**Upholstery:**
Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellent finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
**Jens Risom Lounge Chairs**

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h.</th>
<th>Arm h.</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Upholstery kit ydg.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LA Arm lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td>see below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC Armless lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chairs</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>654LA</th>
<th>$1,981.</th>
<th>$2,080.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LC</td>
<td>1,508.</td>
<td>1,583.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 654LC-KC-RD

- 654LC | Risom lounge chair, armless
- KC | Clear Maple
- RD | Red cotton webbing

**Note:**

The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 242 and tables on page 366.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Upholstery color selection

**Ordering Information**

**Frame Finish:**

- Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws.

**Upholstery:**

- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Construction**

**Frame:**

- Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws.

**Finish:**

- Lacquer finish.

**Upholstery:**

- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 60% nylon, 40% cotton with water repellant finish. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.

**Weight:**

- Arm lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 20 lbs. Walnut finish weigh 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and/or Ebonized finishes weigh 14 lbs. Red Oak finish weigh 12 lbs.
15SA Tulip arm chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm shell</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>26.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15TB Tulip arm chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm shell</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>26.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15SC Tulip armless chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm shell</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>26.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15TD Tulip armless chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>X</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm shell</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>26.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Eero Saarinen
Tulip Chairs

Designers: Eero Saarinen, 1957


Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>Armless Heavy Shell</th>
<th>Armless Light Shell</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Keyhole, Saddle Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
- The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs and tables on pages 250 and 370.

Maintenance:
See pages 25-29.

Materials:
- Cast aluminum. Fiber covered finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient upholstery covered seat and a clear satin finish.
- Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic bonded finish.

Upholstery:
- Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K)
- Upholstered seat cushion and arm shell (suffix L)
- Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Makeup</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>Cols.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Make-Up</td>
<td>Material</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Cols.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Makeup</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>Cols.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Make-Up</td>
<td>Material</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>Cols.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved for fully upholstered versions.

Applicable for Knoll Studio upholstery.

Check with your Knoll Textile or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Executive Arm Chairs

Eero Saarinen, 1950

Ordering Information

Order Code
Example: 71A-J3-TG-R-ES2080

TGA Open back arm chair
TSS Adjustable height, adjustment, stool
TEG Traffic ears
ES2080 Euro-Pneumatics

Note: The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 249 and 250.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Black top cap option (suffix -C after 71A)
3. Caster type (suffix -H after swivel base only)
5. Tubular leg finishes:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix -C)
   - Pearwood (suffix -P)
   - Light Walnut (suffix -LW)
   - Light Oak (suffix -LO)
   - Ebonized Walnut (suffix -D)

Wood Log Finishes:
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix -D)
- Light Oak (suffix -LO)

Upholstery/COM Information:
- Seat upholstery: 23 square feet
- Back upholstery: 30 square feet
- Price of the higher upholstery grade.

Frame:
- Molded molded of polyurethane shell.
- Upholstery:
  - Standard foam cushions. With detail along arm, back, and tile of seat is available as a self-welt (same material) or as a contrasting welt. Please specify pattern number and suffix -C for self-welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Welt detail is available on both textile and leather upholstery.

Built to base:
- Solid state base is with a sterile or circular height. Fixed to complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Plurum line tables.

Guards:
- "T"-type side table, center panel no. -R suffix -H after swivel base only.

Blaze:
- White leather link in strap-month shoulder.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$3,065</td>
<td>$3,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$3,224</td>
<td>$3,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$3,391</td>
<td>$3,482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$3,571</td>
<td>$3,662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$3,682</td>
<td>$3,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$3,805</td>
<td>$3,896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$3,928</td>
<td>$4,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$4,052</td>
<td>$4,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>$4,171</td>
<td>$4,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>$4,284</td>
<td>$4,371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>$4,403</td>
<td>$4,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$3,065</td>
<td>$3,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$3,224</td>
<td>$3,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$3,391</td>
<td>$3,482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$3,571</td>
<td>$3,662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$3,682</td>
<td>$3,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$3,805</td>
<td>$3,896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$3,928</td>
<td>$4,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$4,052</td>
<td>$4,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>$4,171</td>
<td>$4,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>$4,284</td>
<td>$4,371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>$4,403</td>
<td>$4,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
**Executive Arm Chairs**

**Eero Saarinen, 1950**

**Description:**
Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, and upholstery components in black textured plastic or optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- Pieces chosen include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color options. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28.
- For California Technical Bulletin Cal 133 Fire Code option, please refer to Saarinen side chair, lounge chair and tables on page 248 and 370.

**Order Code:**

**Order Information:**

**Construction:**
- Framed: Moulded membrane of polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form. Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available at additional charge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available with California Technical Bulletin Cal 133 Fire Code option. See pages 28-29.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Beacon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Common Ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Comfort Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Covered Dunes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Dk. Drift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Driis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Espan˜a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Embossed Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Embossed Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>En Vivo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Essence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Espana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Embossed Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Embossed Two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Embossed Three</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved for Cal 133 upholstery:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions:**
**Eero Saarinen**

**Executive Armless Chairs**

**Description:**
- **Polished Chrome (C)**
- **Black (suffix BL)**
- **Tubular Leg Finishes:**
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- **Wood Leg Finishes:**

**Order Code (Suffixes):**
- 72C-C-S-CD70-AL5008
- 72C-BL-C-S-CD70-AL5008

**Order Information**
- **Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1946

**Specifications:**
- 51" x 27½" x 26½" x 18½"
- Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet
- Seat upholstery, followed by selected upholstery. Indicate S before selected upholstery, then upholstery grade.

**Construction:**
- **Frame:** Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.
- **Upholstery:** Urethane foam cushion.

**Optional Leg Base Options:**
- Steel Leg Base: Four leg in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder coat.
- Wood Leg Base: Four leg in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome or matte black powder coat.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.

**Approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers:**
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Approved Ultrasuede Leathers:

**Weave:**
- See approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers for changes or additions.
Tubular Leg Finishes:

- Pearwood (suffix P)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Spenzie Back Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T2C-C-576W-AL430H</td>
<td>Open back, chair, armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2C-C-576W-AL430H</td>
<td>Open back, chair, armless</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Finish:
  - Hard tubular standard. For soft tubular finishes, change -4-H to -4-V. No glide option on swivel model.

- Specify:
  - COM split leather requirements:
    - Back upholstery: 4.5 square feet
    - Seat upholstery: 3.1 square feet

- Upholstery:
  - Urethane foam cushion.

- Steel leg base:
  - Five-star steel base with polished chrome or matte black powder epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

- Upholstery:
  - Fabric:
    - Straight-leg and armless chair:
      - 27% wool hardwood fabric
      - 27% wool hardwood fabric

- Upholstery:
  - Finish:
    - Molded reinforced polyurethane shell
    - Traditional seat form.

- Upholstery:
  - Fabric:
    - Polyester blend with a matte finish in black or white. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

- Upholstery:
  - Back: Urethane foam cushion.

- Seat:
  - Five-star steel base has protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.

- Upholstery:
  - Fabric:
    - Wood leg base:
      - Five-star steel base in protective black epoxy finish. Stainless steel or optional black epoxy top caps.
**KnollStudio Vol. One**

**Eero Saarinen**

**Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee**

**Order Code**

**Raw finishes**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery/COM information**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textile and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 70.

**Back Finish option**
- Available in a chrome finish on the standard Womb chair and ottoman. Chair, ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile selection.

**Base Finish Selection**
- Available in two finishes, polished chrome or matte black powder coat. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and ordering information please see page 19.

**Upholstery Grade Information**
- Available in a chrome finish on the standard Womb chair and ottoman. Chair, ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile selection.

**COM split fabric requirements:**
- Upholstery grade.

**Construction**
- The Womb chair and ottoman are made of a composite material. The standard Womb chair and ottoman are Greenguard certified. The Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

**Material and Chair/Womb Chair**: Medium and chair/Womb chair are 85% scale of standard Womb chair.

**Material and Chair/Womb Chair**: 75% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

**Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck fabrics**
- All Knoll Textiles and COM fabrics are included on the Womb chair.

**Note:** Check with your Knoll Textile or Spinneybeck for any changes or additions.

---

**Order Information**

**Pattern no.**
- Gala **98.00**
- Dalke **98.00**
- Chicago **98.00**
- Como **98.00**
- Coon Rapids **98.00**
- Cambridge **98.00**
- Concord **98.00**
- Mead **98.00**
- South Bend **98.00**
- Great Neck **98.00**
- Portland **98.00**
- Research Triangle **98.00**

**Design no.**
- 451 **98.00**
- 341 **98.00**
- 231 **98.00**
- 121 **98.00**
- 111 **98.00**

**New York**
- 401 **98.00**
- 301 **98.00**
- 201 **98.00**
- 101 **98.00**

---

**Description of materials and dimensions**

**Chair**
- Seat: 22" x 25.5" x 26.5" high
- Back: 22" x 25.5" x 26.5" high
- Height: 27.5" high
- Weight: 85 lbs.

**Ottoman**
- Seat: 22" x 25.5" x 26.5" high
- Back: 22" x 25.5" x 26.5" high
- Height: 27.5" high
- Weight: 85 lbs.

**Settee**
- Seat: 55" x 25" x 25.5" high
- Back: 55" x 25" x 25.5" high
- Height: 27.5" high
- Weight: 350 lbs.

---

**Knoll Textiles**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

---

**Base Finish Option:**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Base Finish Selection:**
- Available in two finishes, polished chrome or matte black powder coat. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and ordering information please see page 19.

**Upholstery Grade:**
- Available in a chrome finish on the standard Womb chair and ottoman. Chair, ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile selection.

---

**Knoll Textiles**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

---

**Construction**
- The Womb chair and ottoman are made of a composite material. The standard Womb chair and ottoman are Greenguard certified. The Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair.

**Material and Chair/Womb Chair**: Medium and chair/Womb chair are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair does not have accompanying ottoman.

**Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Fabrics**
- All Knoll Textiles and COM fabrics are included on the Womb chair.

**Note:** Check with your Knoll Textile or Spinneybeck for any changes or additions.
Order Code

Ordering Information

Base finishes:

Black (suffix BL)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Cyclorama/GOM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 10.

KnollStudio 20-day Program:

The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a chrome finish on the 20-day program upholstered with in-stock KnollTextiles. For more information, please consult pages 30-33.

Material requirements, processing instructions and Womb chairs and ottoman are Greenguard certified.

Note:

The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are Cal 133 Fire Code Approved for small and medium cushion upholstery only.

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

construction

Frame:

Steel with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.

Feet:

KnollStudio 20-day Program:

For more information, please consult pages 30-33.

Wooden or upholstered fiberglass shell on chair. Fabric-covered armrests and upholstered plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fibers with foam cushions.

Upholstery:

Stainless steel and nylon articulating base finishes:

Shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fibers with foam cushions.

Note:

Suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Womb chairs and ottomans.

+ Not approved for small and medium cushion upholstery only.

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

Snowdrift or matte black powder-coat. Changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.

Appointed KnollTextiles Graded Fabrics:

° Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.

© Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.

+, ++ Not approved for small and medium chair or ottoman cushion upholstery.

++ Not approved for Cal 133 upholstery.

Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.

Spinnery Leather

KnollStudio Vol. One

206

261
Eero Saarinen

Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Yds.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Sq. Ft.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>70LM Medium Womb chair</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>30 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74VM Medium ottoman</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>11 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 70LM-119-4320

- **Fabric finish**: Black (suffix BL)
- **Cyclorama/Fabric option**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Textiles representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- **Construction**: The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive settee are part of a collection.

**Patterns**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Louvre</th>
<th>Radiant</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
<th>Allegro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Painted**: Chairs and tables on pages 248 and 370. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive settee are part of a collection.
- **Note**: Chairs and tables on pages 248 and 370. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive settee are part of a collection.

**Material**

- **Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee**
- **Knoll Studio 20-Day Program**: The standard Womb chair and ottoman are available in a choice finish on the 20-day program upholstered in stock KnollTextiles. For more information, please consult page 30-31.
- **Upholstery**: The standard and cushioned versions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be upholstered with standard upholstery. Indicate 5 below selected standard upholstery. Followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

**Com split leather requirements**

- **70LM-119-4320**
- **70LM-119-4320**
- **70LM-119-4320**
- **70LM-119-4320**
- **70LM-119-4320**
- **70LM-119-4320**
- **70LM-119-4320**
- **70LM-119-4320**

**Construction**

- **Womb chair and ottoman**: The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be upholstered in any stock KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive settee are part of a collection.

**Price**

- **70LM-119-4320**: $3,138.00
- **70LM-119-4320**: $3,240.00
- **70LM-119-4320**: $3,301.00

**Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics/Grades**

- **Pattern**: 70LM-119-4320
- **Com split fabric requirements**: 70LM-119-4320
- **COM split leather requirements**: 70LM-119-4320

**Note**

- All upholstery and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.
- Color finishes: Black (suffix BL)
- **Painted**: Chairs and tables on pages 248 and 370. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive settee are part of a collection.
- **Note**: Chairs and tables on pages 248 and 370. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive settee are part of a collection.
Eero Saarinen
Womb Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JM4</td>
<td>Black Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMC</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>033X</td>
<td>Fabric/Leather Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZLM</td>
<td>Upholstery Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Split Upholstery Option</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

- KnollStudio 20-day Program
- Available in a chrome finish on in-stock KnollTextiles. For more information, please consult pages 30-33.

Construction

- Steel seat and base with a polished chrome finish or matte black powder-coat.
- Fabric or leather upholstery.
- KnollStudio 20-day Program:
  - Knoll Textiles: 265 days
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- Available in a variety of fabrics. For more information, please consult pages 30-33.
- * Not approved for chair and ottoman. ** Not approved for use on chair and ottoman. *** Not approved for all 133 upholstery.

Spinneybeck Leather

- Approved for chair and ottoman cushions only.
- Check with your Knoll Textiles approved representative for any changes or additions.

KnollStudio Vol. One

265
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: 1966-45H-B-W-W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-45H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Item number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

**Construction**

Frame:
- Frames in aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
- Glides:
  - Clear butyrate plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

B: Belize
C: Baxter
C: Noble
Sinclair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance**

See pages 28-29.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page III.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM</th>
<th>1966-45H-( )-( )-( )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>1966-45HCOV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM</th>
<th>1966-46H-( )-( )-( )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>1966-46HCOV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM</th>
<th>1966-45P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>586</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM</th>
<th>1966-45P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile**

Fabric:
- Yards
- Weight
- Pattern number

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>yds.</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-45H</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>textile</td>
<td>fabric</td>
<td>yds.</td>
<td>weight</td>
<td>pattern no.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45HCOV</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>textile</td>
<td>fabric</td>
<td>yds.</td>
<td>weight</td>
<td>pattern no.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46H</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>textile</td>
<td>fabric</td>
<td>yds.</td>
<td>weight</td>
<td>pattern no.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46HCOV</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>textile</td>
<td>fabric</td>
<td>yds.</td>
<td>weight</td>
<td>pattern no.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Frame:
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
- Glides:
  - Clear butyrate plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

B: Belize
C: Prairie

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Barstools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counter height armless barstool</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar height armless barstool</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>44 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar height armless barstool cover</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>44 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 1966-46B-O-O-O

1966-46B Bar height barstool

- O: Onyx strap
- O: Onyx mesh
- O: Onyx frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Dark Brown (suffix 14)
- Green (suffix 007)
- Light Brown (suffix 13)
- Linen Green (suffix LG)
- Orlon (suffix 0)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Plum (suffix PS)
- Sea Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Brown (suffix 0)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)

Melody®/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 11.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Frame:
- Aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
- Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

B - Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl

C - Baxter
- Noble
- Steel Fair

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

KnollStudio Vol. One
**Richard Schultz**  
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Texture</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25 Lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>$2,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25S Two seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>$2,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25SCOV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25S Lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>$2,098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25SCOV Lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>20.1</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>$3,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 255, 355</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25PP Ottoman pad for 1966-250</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25G-T-S Strap finishes: Grey (suffix G), White (suffix W), Brown (suffix B), Orange (suffix O), Chestnut (suffix C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV Ottoman cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 255, 355</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25PP Ottoman pad for 1966-250</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25G-T-S Strap finishes: Grey (suffix G), White (suffix W), Brown (suffix B), Orange (suffix O), Chestnut (suffix C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV Ottoman cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 255, 355</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25PP Ottoman pad for 1966-250</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Order Code**: 1966-25-G-T-S
- **Fabric** (suffix B): Belize, Prairie, Sinclair
- **Frame** (suffix S): Softwood Silver frame
- **Strap finishes**: White (suffix W), Brown (suffix B), Grey (suffix G), Orange (suffix O), Chestnut (suffix C)
- **Frame finishes**: Blue (suffix BL), Dark Bronze (suffix 14), Light Bronze (suffix 13), Lime Green (suffix LGR), Onyx (suffix O), Sand (suffix S), Walnut (suffix W), Weatherable Silver (suffix Y)
- **Maintenance**: See page 28-29
- **Upholstery/COM information**: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
- **Customer’s Own Material** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18

**Construction**

- **Frame**: In aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- **Seat**: Woven vinyl-coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
- **Glides**: Clear butyrate plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Fusion**: Belize, Prairie, Sinclair
- **Softwood Silver**: Softwood Silver frame
- **Available changes or additions**: Check with your KnollTextiles Representative.
**Richard Schultz**

1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Yds.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41 Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>50&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad</td>
<td>2 5/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad</td>
<td>2 5/8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>1966-41-W-W-W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>White strap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>White mesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>White frame</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finishes**
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Light Bronze (suffix L)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Orange (suffix O)
  - Orange Tone (suffix OR)
  - Plum (suffix PL)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix WB)
  - Warm Wood (suffix W)
  - Washable Silver (suffix S)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)

- **Maintenance**
  - See pages 26-29

- **Upholstery/COM information**
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery only.
  - Contact your Knoll representative for color.

- **Customer's Own Material**
  - Material is available pending approval.
  - For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18

- **Construction**
  - Frame: Aluminum extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
  - Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
  - Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alphabet</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Baxter</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Suppliers**

- **Order Codes**

  - 1966-41-W-W-W
    - 1966-41 | Contour chaise lounge |
    - W | White strap |
    - W | White mesh |
    - W | White frame |

- **Specify**

  1. Pattern number
  2. Strap color
  3. Mesh color
  4. Frame color

- **Maintenance**

  - See pages 26-29

- **Upholstery/COM information**

  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery only.
  - Contact your Knoll representative for color.

- **Customer’s Own Material**

  - Material is available pending approval.
  - For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18

- **Construction**

  - Frame: Aluminum extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
  - Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
  - Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

- **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alphabet</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Baxter</td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Suppliers**
### Swell® Seating Collection

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile-fabric</th>
<th>yd.</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>CO#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31 Single club chair</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>textile fabric</td>
<td>1/32&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>SWELL-31</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31Cov Single seat club chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SWELL-31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32 Two seat sofa</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>textile fabric</td>
<td>1/32&quot;</td>
<td>42 lbs.</td>
<td>SWELL-32</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32Cov Two seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SWELL-32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33 Three seat sofa</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>textile fabric</td>
<td>1/32&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td>SWELL-33</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33Cov Three seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SWELL-33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-20P 20&quot; square pillow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SWELL-20P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SWELL-31COV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Example:** SWELL-31-B-W-W

**Frame finishes:**
- Blue (suffix BL)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Orange (suffix O)
- Plum (suffix P)
- Sage (suffix S)
- Warm Brown (suffix WB)
- Warm Wood (suffix WW)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 20-29.

**Upholstery/COM information:**
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 10.

**Construction**
Frame: Aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prairie
- Vinyl
- Checker
- Noble
- Style

*Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.*
### Topiary® Seating Collection

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1996

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Chair Type</th>
<th>Seat H.</th>
<th>Arm H.</th>
<th>W.</th>
<th>D.</th>
<th>H.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Pls.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45</td>
<td>Dining Chair</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>38”</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDCP</td>
<td>Chair pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45COV</td>
<td>Topiary dining chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLCP</td>
<td>Chair pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25COV</td>
<td>Topiary lounge chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455</td>
<td>Bench</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBP</td>
<td>Chair pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455COV</td>
<td>Topiary bench cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250</td>
<td>Small Ottoman/End Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSC</td>
<td>Chair pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSCOV</td>
<td>Small Ottoman/End Table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-15</td>
<td>Stacking Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSC</td>
<td>Chair pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSCOV</td>
<td>Stacking chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSCOV4</td>
<td>Stacking chair cover for stack of four</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455-1</td>
<td>TOP-455</td>
<td>Stack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Material:**
  - Aluminum
  - Sky Blue (suffix 5)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)
  - White (suffix W)

- **Upholstery:**
  - KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
    - Belize
    - Praire
    - Vinyl

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-29.

**Cyklonary/COM Information:**

Please check the lab for your Knoll representative for colors.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.
- For approval requirements, processing instructions, and ordering information, please see page 31.

**Construction:**

- **Topiary Dining Chair:**
  - Seat and back is 1.8” aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Chair features plastic glides.
- **Stacking Chair:**
  - Seat and back is 2.5” aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Leg are 3” diameter stainless steel tubes attached to the seat using stainless steel connectors. Grey vinyl bumpers protect seats when stacked. Glides are natural color injection molded nylon.
- **Stacking:**
  - Topiary stacking chair stacks 15 high.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Praire
- Vinyl

- Renter
- Stacker

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
Fresh Air Dining Chair

**Designer(s):**
Richard Schultz, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Fabric Pcs.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA-45TB Fresh Air dining chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: FA-45TB-14

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FA-45TB</th>
<th>Dining Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Dark Bronze finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specification:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>BLU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chestnut</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Bronze</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Bronze</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime Green</td>
<td>LG1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pink</td>
<td>ORG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky Blue</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terra Cotta</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Bronze</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warm Wood</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weatherable Silver</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow (suffix YEL)</td>
<td>YEL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Upholstery/CUSHION INFORMATION**

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 18.

**Construction**

Seat:

Stainless-steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Glides:
Nylon glides.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prairie
- Yard
- Batten" Noble
- Sunbrella

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
The Shelton Mindel side chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the SM lounge collection on page 402 and the SM8A collection on page 404.

### Specification:
- **SM8A** armchair, fully upholstered
- **SM8A-U** seat basket replacement for SM8A

#### Products:
- **Shelton Mindel Side Chair**
- **SM8R** seat basket replacement for SM8A

#### Wood Finishes:
- **Burnt Walnut** (suffix B313)
- **Clear Maple** (suffix KC)
- **Medium Red Mahogany** (suffix BR)
- **Ebonized** (suffix BE)
- **Smoked Walnut** (suffix B418)
- **Peacock Green Walnut** (suffix B415)
- **Medium Red Mahogany** (suffix BR)
- **Red Oak**
- **Golden Oak**
- **Maple**
- **Walnut**

#### Frame Details:
- **1.5" deep seat filled with high-density polyurethane foam with a dense cushions suspension in a cross weave.**
- **Seat frame is constructed of 1" polypropylene.**
- **Back upholstery is in solid frame.**
- **Indicates approved textiles and leathers.**

#### Upholstery Grades:
- **KnollStudio Velvet**
- **Knoll Studio**
- **Milestone**
- **Amore**
- **Jaipur**
- **Marina**
- **Stocks**
- **Cairo**
- **Circa**
- **Calais Cotton**
- **Cacioulo**
- **Candace**
- **Caboose**
- **Camelot**

#### Fabric Grades:
- **Continued:**
  - **Lona**
  - **Dogan**
  - **Deluxe**
  - **Dartmouth**
  - **Dotted**
  - **Ead**
  - **Gillies**

#### Fabric Grades (Continued):
- **Approve for fully upholstered versions.**
- **Approved for Call 153 upholstery.**

#### Notes:
- KnollStudio wood finishes: KnollStudio wood finishes are available in a variety of KnollStudio veneer and KnollOffice veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finishes, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 25. If an complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finishes policy below.
- **Cushion finishes:**
  - **KnollStudio** or KnollOffice wood finishes are available for order only. To complement complementary wood finishes or leather finishes, contact your KnollStudio representative for custom: cushion finishes information and order details.

#### Prices:
- Prices shown include fabric or leather and ordering information please see page 25.
- Prices shown include fabric or leather, order details, and ordering information please see page 25.

### Order Code

#### Examples:
- **SM8A-B312-K162-G**
- **SM8A-K162-K**
- **SM8A-K162-G**

#### Order Information

#### Construction

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

#### Spinneybeck Leather

### Knoll Studio Vol. One
**Shelton Mindell SM1 Lounge Collection**

### Designers:
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindell, 2006

**Order Code**
- **SM1-1**: SM1 Lounge chair
- **SM1-2**: SM1 Side chair
- **SM1-3**: SM1 Sofa

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1 lounge chair</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2 side chair</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>64 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>56 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery Information**: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Customer's Own Material** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 182 and the KnollStudio Vol. One.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**: Price shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

**Construction**: Fabric constructed in multi-ply plywood with cushioning and seat support and double-welding back suspension. Legs: Stainless Steel finish. Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

**Ordering Information**

**Example**: SM1-1-AOC-K349/1

- **Order Code**
- **Leg Finish**
- **Pattern Number**
- **Suffix**

**Pattern Number**: SM1-1-( )-( )

**Fashion Information**: Pattern numbers and suffixes -133 at end of pattern number and suffixes -333 at end of textile selection. Upcharge end of pattern number and suffix -133 at 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and single-blind stitching on thin solid textiles. Stitching on all models.

**Texture Selection**: See pages 28-29.

**End of Pattern Number and Suffix -133**: For approval end of textile selection. Upcharge end of pattern number and suffix -133 at 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and single-blind stitching on thin solid textiles. Stitching on all models.
Order Code

Example: SM2-2 G-K314/1

SM2-2 Lounge Collection, edition
9 Standard/New legs
K314/1 Leg finishes, offered

Example: SM2G-2 AE-VOLK- K401/1

SM2 Lounge Collection, edition
AE Elaborate legs
VOLK Surround in Black, White, K314/1 Cushions in Alignement, Seed

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel sofa chair on page 200, SM1 lounge collection on page 204 and SM1 table collection on page 422.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Specify with Side upholstery:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection

**Ordering Information**

**Log finishes:***

Clear Oak (suffix 000)
Elaborate (suffix AE)
Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)

**Cushion/ Finishes information:***

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers represent their genuine leather. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 10.

Col 133 Price Code:

The SM2 Lounge Collection comes with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard upholstery in Col 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix ‘Col’ end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upholstery may be ordered. See page 28-29.

**Construction**

\[ \text{Seat, back and cushion in variable density frame with Bumris wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.} \]

**Upholstery:**

Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.

**Legs:**

Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak finish, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Colors:**
  - Camel
  - French Polished Cotton
  - Khaki
  - Black
  - White
  - Silver
  - Gold

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Matress
  - Cushions
  - uphol.

**Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery, frame and cushions.**

**SM2-1 (H X H)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholst.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2-1-S- ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SM25-1 (H X H)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholst.</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM25-1-S- ( )-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Sm 2**
  - Sm 133
  - Sm 133 Velluto Pelle
  - Sm 133 UltraSuede
  - Sm 133 Ultrasuede
  - Sm 133 Velluto Pelle

- **Colors:**
  - Camel
  - French Polished Cotton
  - Khaki
  - Black
  - White
  - Silver
  - Gold

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Matress
  - Cushions
  - uphol.

**Approved for Cal 133 upholstery.**

- **Indicate fabrics without topstitching.**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.
SM2 Lounge Collection

Designers:
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

Order Code

Example: SM2-2S-K349/1

Example: SM2-2S-VOBLK-K407/1

Example: SM2-2S-VOBLK-K407/1

Cushions in安然, Seed

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel chair on page 230, SMH lounge collections on page 282 and SM table collection on page 402.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

---

Table: SM2-2S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat. H</th>
<th>Arm. H</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Yd</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Qt</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2S Sette, Same upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>17.5”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>black</td>
<td>13.25</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2S Sette, Combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>17.5”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>Uph</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2S Sette, combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
<td>17.5”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>Uph</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Table: SM2S-2-( )-( )-( )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat. H</th>
<th>Arm. H</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Yd</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Qt</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-2-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>17.5”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>Uph</td>
<td>13.25</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Table: SM2S-3-( )-( )-( )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat. H</th>
<th>Arm. H</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Yd</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Qt</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-3-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>17.5”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>Uph</td>
<td>13.25</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Table: SM2S-4-( )-( )-( )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat. H</th>
<th>Arm. H</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Yd</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Qt</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-4-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>17.5”</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>29”</td>
<td>Uph</td>
<td>13.25</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
<th>Finish Code</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished Stainless Steel</td>
<td>suffix S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>suffix AE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Construction

Frame: Constructed in multi ply glulam with minimum spring seat suspension and back suspension.

Upholstery: One seat and back cushion in variable density frame with Dura wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.

Stitching: Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for back.


---

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

Spinnebeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

Approved for Cal 133 upholstery. * Indicates fabric without topstitching. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnebeck Representative for additions or changes.
Kazuhide Takahama
Suzanne Lounge Seating

Ordering Information
Exclusive KnollTextiles grades
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your KnollStudio representative for colors.
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28-29.

Construction
Upholstery: Separate high resilient Cal 117 foam cushions with MDF seat and back supports structure.

Base Grade Textile
Fabric: Base Grade
Green Tea (suffix KLF05)
Earl Grey (suffix KLF04)
Blue Moon (suffix KLF03)
Heirloom Tomato (suffix KLF02)
Chocolate Stout (suffix KLF01)

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Pattern Information
Pattern number: 53S1
Base Grade Textiles: B
COM: 5, 6
Pattern number: 53S2
Base Grade Textiles: B
COM: 5, 6

Order Code
Suzanne Lounge Seating
K104921 Bank Shot, Thyme

Notes:
The Suzanne Lounge Collection may be upholstered in different textiles. Indicate B before selected back upholstery, followed by the selected seat upholstery.
Price equals the higher upholstery grade.
COM split fabric requirements:
Jones: 0.9 yards
Jones: 2 yards
Jones: 6.7 yards
Note:
Split upholstery back and seat:
The Suzanne Lounge Collection may be specified with split upholstery for KnollTextiles ONLY, where the horizontal seat module and the vertical back modules are upholstered in different textiles. Indicate B before selected back upholstery, followed by the selected seat upholstery.
Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

Pattern number:
53S1 Lounge chair
14.5" 30.5" 25" 27" 6.6 59 lbs.

53S2 Double lounge chair
14.5" 30.5" 25" 27" 6.6 59 lbs.

53S3 Settee
14.5" 30.5" 25" 27" 10.2 146 lbs.

53S4 Double Settee
14.5" 30.5" 25" 27" 12.4 225 lbs.

Dimensions:
seat h w d h
Greenguard certified.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Ready to order?
Check with your KnollTextiles representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28-29.

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One
KnollStudio Vol. One
KnollStudio Vol. One
Spoleto Chair

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50CS</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Sling material and color selection**

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Upholstery:**
  - **Cowhide Slings:** Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - **Belting Leather:** Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
  - **Haired Hide:** Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Maintenance:**

- Consult pages 28-29.

**Note:**

- Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

**Order Code**

**Example:** 50CS-BL1901

- **50CS:** Spoleto armless chair
- **BL1901:** Belting Leather, Fudge

**Ordering Information**

- Customer's Own Material is not available.

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- **Upholstery:**
  - **Cowhide Slings:** Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.
  - **Belting Leather:** Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.
  - **Haired Hide:** Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Ordering Information**

- Customer's Own Material is not available.
6. Textile selection for seat pad
5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad
4. Glide option
3. Base finish selection
2. Shell color selection
1. Pattern number

Specify:

- are part of a collection. Please refer to The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs for more information.

Polished chrome frame

Example:

4901-W-C

Order Code

49100D 1.683 G 30

Ordering Information

- Optional glides
- Customer's Own Material is available. For approval and ordering information please see page 19.
- Fabric upholstery. Specify COM suffix -C at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 19.
- High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.
- Approx. 0.7 lbs. per yd. weight pattern no. textile fabric

Construction

- Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass-reinforced polyurethane with urethane paint finish.
- Seat pad: High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support.
- Base: 3/4"-steel wire finished in bright polished chrome.
- Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

Shoe Information

- Black (suffix B)
- Grey (suffix G)
- Off-white (suffix W)

Base finishes:

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Cal 133 Fire Code: The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California State Board of Fire Control standard of upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix "G" at end of pattern number and suffix "W" at end of textile selection. A package applies, see page 39.

Note:

- The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 490.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Shell color selection
  3. Base finish selection
  4. Glide option
  5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad
  6. Textile selection for seat pad

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Shipping Information:

- Stacking dolly: 36-gauge steel with side bumper-strips and four 3" casters (two which swivel). Total height of 26 chairs stacked on the dolly is 45".
- Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- Stacking features:
  - 4901 and 4901K-S stack; 4901K-N do not stack.

Pattern no.

- 4901-W-C
- 4901K-N-1-C
- 4901K-S-1-C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4901-W-C</td>
<td>8796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901K-N-1-C</td>
<td>1,147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901K-S-1-C</td>
<td>1,190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Weights:

- 4901: 20 lbs.
- 4901K-N: 23 lbs.
- 4901K-S: 23 lbs.

Dimensions:

- 18" x 25" x 22 1/2 x 29" 21 lbs.
Vignelli Associates  
Handkerchief Arm Chair

**Designers:** Vignelli Designs, 1983

**Description:**
- 4902 Arm chair, unupholstered shell
- 4902K-R Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking
- 4902K-S Arm chair, seat pad, stacking

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4902-(K)C</td>
<td>1.296</td>
<td>1.316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-(K)-C-</td>
<td>1.296</td>
<td>1.316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-(R)-C-</td>
<td>1.296</td>
<td>1.316</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
- 4902 Handkerchief unupholstered arm chair
- 4902K-R Handkerchief arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking
- 4902K-S Handkerchief arm chair, seat pad, stacking

**Ordering Information:**
- **Pattern number:** 4902 or 4902K-(K)-C
- **Grades:** 1.296 or 1.316

**Construction:**
- **Seat:** compression-molded, highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyurethane, with urethane paint finish.
- **Seat pad:** high resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed fiberglass reinforced polyester; with black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- **Legs:** 7/16" polished chrome.

**Stacking Features:**
- **Stacking dolly:** 36 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 1" casters (two which swivel). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 48".

**Maintenance:**
- **Cleaning:** Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)
- **Stacking bumpers:** Not approved for Cal 133. Chairs without stacking bumper (4902K-N) do not stack.

**Warranty:**
- See page 22-29.

**Factory Methods:**
- **Upholstery/COM information:** See page 19.

**Care:**
- **Cleaning:** Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Upholstery:**
- **Upholstery:** Only approved KnollTextiles and Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 35.

**Base finishes:**
- **Chrome frame:** Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Midnight shell:** Midnight (MD)
- **Black shell:** Black (suffix B)
- **Shell colors:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Midnight (MD)
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Green (suffix G)

**General Specifications:**
- **Seat:** 20" x 20" x 18"
- **Stacking:** 20 chairs stacked on the dolly is 48".
- **Overall size:** 294 x 295 x 10 lbs.

**Greenguard certified:**
- The Handkerchief Arm Chair is GreenGuard certified.

**Approvals:**
- **Cal 133 Fire Code:** Option for seat pad.

**Contact:**
- **Customer’s Own Material:** Available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

**Notes:**
- **Bases:**
  - Standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of pattern number.
  - Optional glides:
    - Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)

**Shipping information:**
- **Shipping:** Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Order Code:**
- **G** (add -G to end of pattern number)

**Grades:**
- **1.296:** Grades 1.296
- **1.316:** Grades 1.316

**Fabrics:**
- **KnollStudio Vol. One**
- **1.296:** Grades 1.296
- **1.316:** Grades 1.316

**Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.**
David Adjaye  
*The Washington Collection for Knoll™*  
*Corona™ Coffee Table*

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>WC1T</th>
<th>WC2T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC1T</td>
<td>Washington Corona™ bronze coffee table</td>
<td>Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, black painted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** David Adjaye, 2013

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WC1T</th>
<th>WC2T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Washington Corona™ bronze coffee table</td>
<td>Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, black painted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40 3/4”</td>
<td>40 3/4”</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>450 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 3/4”</td>
<td>40 3/4”</td>
<td>15 3/4”</td>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td>170 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WC1T</th>
<th>WC2T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$106,090</td>
<td>$9,283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Glass finish:** Clear glass
- **Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.
- **Construction**
  - **Bronze base:** Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and brass hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC machined and hand-polished to a mirror finish, contrasting the rough-hewn exterior.
  - **Aluminum base:** Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connector plates and stainless steel hardware. The interior of the panels are finished in a smooth black powder coat paint, contrasting the matte textured black powder coat paint exterior.

**Note:**

To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table in bronze is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate. The Washington Corona coffee table is Greenguard certified.
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Side Table

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s):
Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; Metropolis Likes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T Side table</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base finishes:
- Black (suffix 111G)
- White (suffix 118G)
- Red (suffix 845G)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction
Base:
- Constructed of 3/4 Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains vibrancy from edge to edge.
- Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Order Code and Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T</td>
<td>Side table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: WL25T-118G-MCS

Order Code
- WL25T: Side table
- 118G: White base
- MCS: Satin Calacatta

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Marble selection

Base finishes:
- Black (suffix 111G)
- White (suffix 118G)
- Red (suffix 845G)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.
### Albini Desk

**description**  
**w** | **d** | **h** | **weight**  
---|---|---|---  
**80D** pedestal desk | 48" | 26" | 27.5" | 90 lbs.  

**Order Code**  
- Example: **80D-E**  
- **80D** Albini desk  
- **E** Ebonized Oak pedestal  

**Ordering Information**  
- Albini pedestal finishes:  
  - E - Ebonized Oak (suffix E)  
  - L2 - White Lacquer (suffix L2)  
- Albini desk is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information consult pages 30-33.  

**Construction**  
- **Base:** Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.  
- **Top:** 1/2" clear tempered glass.  
- **Pedestal:** 2 drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.  

**Pedestal Dimensions:**  
- Drawer dimensions: 14 1/2" w x 14 1/4" d x 2 1/2" h  
- Drawer shelf dimensions: 15 1/2" w x 4 1/2" d x 7" h  

**Maintenance:** See pages 28-29.
## Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>top finish</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO21T side table</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO21T side table</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**
- Example: BO21T-K-WHTT
- BO21T side table
- K: Teak
- WHTT: White

**Specific**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base selection

**Base Paint Finishes**
- Jet Black (suffix 111T)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
- Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
- Sterling (suffix 990T)
- White (suffix WHTT)

**Maintenance**
- See pages 28-29.

### Construction

**Base**
- Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.

**Rods**
- Knob edge woodgrain is available in ebonized ash or an oak look.

### Wood Top Finishes

- Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)
- Teak, natural (suffix K)

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-AE-()</td>
<td>$83.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-K-()</td>
<td>$1,288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby*

*Piton™ Side Table*
Marcel Breuer

Laccio Tables

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1924

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5071 Laccio side table</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5072 Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Top finishes:
- Black (suffix F1)
- Red (suffix F3)
- White (suffix F2)

Maintenance:
See pages 20-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Top:
Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

Base:
Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

Order Code

Example: 5071-F1

Specified items:
- Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 92 and 96.
- Laccio tables are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily chairs on pages 92 and 96.

Ordering Information

Top finishes:
- Black (suffix F1)
- Red (suffix F3)
- White (suffix F2)

Maintenance:
See pages 20-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

Construction

Top:
Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.

Base:
Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
### Square Work and Low Tables

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Square table, medium</th>
<th>Square table, medium</th>
<th>Square table, large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>Width between legs: 40”</td>
<td>Width between legs: 40”</td>
<td>Width between legs: 40”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354</td>
<td>Depth: 48”</td>
<td>Depth: 48”</td>
<td>Depth: 48”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>Height: 27”</td>
<td>Height: 27”</td>
<td>Height: 27”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Widths and Heights**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>130 lbs. laminite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>135 lbs. laminite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>27”</td>
<td>183 lbs. laminite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Natural marble top finishes:

- Maple (suffix K)
- Cherry (suffix R)

### Glides and Casters:

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Glides, standard option (suffix GL)

### Specifications:

1. Pattern number
2. Specify for low height tables
3. Glides/ caste selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Log finish selection

### Ordering Information:

- Glides: GL
- Casters: C
- Locking casters: CK

### Weight Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Weight Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>288 lbs. coated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354</td>
<td>241 lbs. natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>3,924. 4,371.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- Stone tops:
  - Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops
  - Veneer top:
    - Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops
  - Stone tops:
    - Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops

- Edges:
  - Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops
  - Stone:
    - Stone:
  - Base:
    - Base:
  - Edge:
    - Edge:

**Order Code**

- GL: Glides
- C: Casters
- CK: Locking casters

**Example Code**

- GL6348C-111-C

**Ordering Code**

- 6348: 30” square table
- 6354: 36” square table
- 6360: 48” square table
- C: Casters
- L: Low height
- G: Glides
- K: Maple
- H: Hinges
- A: All casters
- M: Medium density fiberboard core
- R: Red leg
- S: Stone top
- S: Stone top
- P: Polished Chrome

**Specify**

1. Pattern number
2. Specify for low height tables
3. Specify for casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Log finish selection

**Weight Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Weight Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6348</td>
<td>45. 50.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354</td>
<td>58. 63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>63. 68.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**

- Top finishes:
  - Maple (suffix K)
  - Cherry (suffix R)
  - Black Oak (suffix CA)

- Leg finishes:
  - Black (suffix H)
  - Medium density fiberboard core (suffix C)
  - Red (suffix R)

- Glides:
  - Standard option (suffix GL)
  - Locking casters (suffix CA)

**Black nylon**

- Black nylon.
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Round Work and Low Tables

Glides/casters selection
1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Polished Chrome (suffix C)
4. Carrara Marble (suffix NGC)

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Round table, small</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/4”</td>
<td>15 15/16”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Round table, small</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/4”</td>
<td>15 15/16”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Round table, small</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/4”</td>
<td>15 15/16”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>Round table, small</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>20 1/2”</td>
<td>27 1/4”</td>
<td>15 15/16”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Casters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CX</td>
<td>Locking caster</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>3/8”</td>
<td>2 1/8”</td>
<td>2 7/8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
- Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone finishes. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge; 1/2” thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.
- Edge detail: Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops.
- Base: Raster-trapped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
- Glides: Black nylon.
- Casters: 2 single, black hard-rubber wheels. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey tops. Black bearing assemblies with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.
- Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel glides to ensure stability.
- Plates are painted and secured under table top.
- Please note: Casters cannot be substituted to tables with glides.

KnollStudio Vol. One
### D'Urso Tables

#### Round Work and Low Tables

**Order Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6260 Round table, large</td>
<td>6260-( )-(NGC)-( )</td>
<td>6,364.</td>
<td>6,874.</td>
<td>Laminate/techgrain/wood tops. Plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, techgrain® and veneer tops are 5-ply construction with medium density fibreboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer top). Laminates, techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. ¾&quot; thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge. Edge detail: Laminates/techgrain/wood tops. Base: Recessed-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish. Casters: 2 single, black hardrubber wheels. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings are black or medium metallic grey legs. Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plate are painted and secured under table top. Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6272 Round table, large</td>
<td>6272-( )-( )-( )</td>
<td>6,874.</td>
<td>6,994.</td>
<td>Laminate/techgrain/wood tops. Plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate, techgrain® and veneer tops are 5-ply construction with medium density fibreboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer top). Laminates, techgrain® and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. ¾&quot; thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge. Edge detail: Laminates/techgrain/wood tops. Base: Recessed-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish. Casters: 2 single, black hardrubber wheels. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings are black or medium metallic grey legs. Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plate are painted and secured under table top. Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Racetrack Work Tables

#### 6472 Racetrack table, small

- **Description:** Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1981
- **Awards:** Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983
- **Pattern number:** Specify:
  - C: Gaides
  - Glades
  - 72

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6472-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, small</td>
<td>72 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td></td>
<td>72 lbs.</td>
<td>natural</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 6472-( )-( )-( )- | | 72 lbs. | mahogany

#### 6484 Racetrack table, medium

- **Description:**
- **Awards:**
- **Pattern number:** Specify:
  - C: Gaides
  - Glades
  - 72

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6484-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, medium</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td></td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>natural</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 6484-( )-( )-( )- | | 10 lbs. | techgrain®

#### 6496 Racetrack table, large

- **Description:**
- **Awards:**
- **Pattern number:** Specify:
  - C: Gaides
  - Glades
  - 72

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6496-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, large</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td></td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>natural</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 6496-( )-( )-( )- | | 15 lbs. | techgrain®

#### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:** GL, C, CX
- **Description:** Gaides
- **Ordering Information:**
  - **Pattern number:** Specify:
    - 1. Pattern number
    - 2. Specify L for low height tables
    - 3. Gildevee
    - 4. Top finish selection
  - **Order Code:** GL, C, CX
  - **Ordering Information:**
    - **Laminates in stock can be specified for lamitiam, veneer or Granite tops and stone racetrack tables.**
    - **Black housings with polished chrome finish.**
    - **Locking caster housings:**
      - **Base:** single, black hard-rubber wheel.
      - **Stone tops:**
        - **Stone surface:** Laminate, Techgrain® and plastic laminate backer (laminated stone tape on paper backer) or stone tape on integral, hand-crafted baffle edge.

#### Construction

- **Base:**
  - **Type:** Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer or stone tape on paper backer. Laminate, Techgrain® and veneer tape on 3-ply construction with medium-density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminated stone tape on paper backer) or stone tape on integral, hand-crafted baffle edge.
- **Edge detail:** Laminate/techgrain/wood tape
- **Stone:**
  - **Type:** Black vinyl bullnose edge.
- **Material:**
  - **Stone tops:**
    - **Stone surface:** Laminate, Techgrain® and plastic laminate backer (laminated stone tape on paper backer) or stone tape on integral, hand-crafted baffle edge.

#### Maintenance

- **The D'Urso Tables with Laminate, Veneer or Granite tape and PC-Edge are Greenuard certified.**
- **Weight information above is based on stone height tables.**
- **For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.**
- **Epoxy Glue:**
  - **Type:** Black vinyl bullnose edge.
  - **Material:** Black vinyl bullnose edge.

#### Notes

- **For specific information, consult page 30-33.**
- **Specs:**
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Specify L for low height tables
  - 3. Gildevee
  - 4. Top finish selection
  - 5. Leg finish selection

#### Table Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6472-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, small</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>144 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, medium</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>200 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, large</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>252 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Weight Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6472-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, small</td>
<td>144 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, medium</td>
<td>200 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, large</td>
<td>252 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Top Finishes

- **Natural veneer:**
  - **Pattern number:** Specify:
    - C: Gildevee
    - Glades
    - 72
  - **Weight information:**
    - 377 lbs. natural
    - 173 lbs. natural
    - 294 lbs. coated

- **Laminate, Veneer or Granite tops and stone racetrack tables:**
  - **Weight information:**
    - 200 lbs. coated
    - 144 lbs. laminate

#### Caster Options

- **Locking casters:**
  - **Type:** Black nylon.
  - **Material:** Black nylon.

#### Leg Finishes

- **Black:**
  - **Type:** Black nylon.

#### Dimensional Details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6472-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, small</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>144 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, medium</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>200 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496-( )-( )-( )-</td>
<td>Racetrack table, large</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>252 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional Information

- **Laminates in stock can be specified for Laminate, Techgrain® and plastic laminate backer (laminated stone tape on paper backer) or stone tape on integral, hand-crafted baffle edge.**

#### Footnotes

- **For specific information, consult page 30-33.**
- **Specs:**
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Specify L for low height tables
  - 3. Gildevee
  - 4. Top finish selection
  - 5. Leg finish selection

#### Diagram

[Diagram of racetrack table with dimensions and specifications.]

---

**Note:** All dimensions are in inches. Weight information is based on specific table models. Please consult the KnollStudio 20-Day program for detailed specifications. Contact KnollStudio representatives for specific information.
Frank Gehry

Face Off Café Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36 Face Off 36” café table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40 Face Off 40” café table</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>28”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 95T-36-G2-GC

95T-36 36” Face Off café table
G2 Clear Glass (suffix G2)
GC Clear Maple

Note:
The Gehry tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 126.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

Ordering Information

Glass top finish:
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)

Laminate top finish:
- White (suffix W)
- Maple Base finish (suffix GC)

Shipping note:
- Tops ship separately.

Signature:
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry’s signature and the Knoll logo.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Face Off Café Table type:
3/8” thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 5/8” thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

Face Off Café Table Base:
Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2” wide, 1/34” thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoseal adhesive provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.

Glides:
Clear plastic with a matte finish.

Glass top finish:
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- White (suffix W)
- Maple Base finish (suffix GC)

Shipping note:
- Tops ship separately.

Signature:
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry’s signature and the Knoll logo.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.
**Alexander Girard**

*Coffee Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108 Coffee Table</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 Coffee Table</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 108-LWA-111
- 108 Coffee Table
- LWA Light Walnut
- 111 Jet Black

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finish**
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix V319)
- **Leg Finish**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Construction**

- **Top:**
  - Top is 3/4" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.
- **Legs:**
  - Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 20-29.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108-LWA, D, V319-111</td>
<td>108 Coffee Table Ebonized Walnut</td>
<td>$1,546.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-KC-111</td>
<td>108 Coffee Table Jet Black</td>
<td>$1,977.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Florence Knoll Oval Table Desks

**Designers:** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Award(s):** Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

**Order Code**

Example: 2480D-(CO-MC)

2480D Florence Knoll oval table desk

CO Select Chrome

MC Calcutta Marble

**Note:** Florence Knoll table desks are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 133 and occasional, conference and bar tables on the following pages.

**Pattern No.**

Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is Covered in certified.

### Description

**Weight Top pattern:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Polished chrome base (C)</th>
<th>Satin chrome base (CO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2480D-00 (NGC)</td>
<td>99.360</td>
<td>99.730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-02 (F2)</td>
<td>9.536</td>
<td>9.930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-16 (MGS)</td>
<td>10.867</td>
<td>10.909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-16 (GCS, GB, GBR)</td>
<td>10.682</td>
<td>10.675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-16 (NGC, M9, M7)</td>
<td>10.682</td>
<td>10.675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-16 (MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GL, GGS)</td>
<td>12.424</td>
<td>12.605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-16 (ME, MEB)</td>
<td>12.236</td>
<td>12.932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-16 (F2)</td>
<td>12.099</td>
<td>13.399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-16 (MCS)</td>
<td>13.190</td>
<td>13.682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-16 (MC)</td>
<td>16.096</td>
<td>16.589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (NGC)</td>
<td>11.385</td>
<td>11.715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (MGS)</td>
<td>12.609</td>
<td>13.225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (F2)</td>
<td>12.424</td>
<td>13.608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (MCS)</td>
<td>13.190</td>
<td>13.682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (ME, MEB)</td>
<td>13.274</td>
<td>13.608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (F9)</td>
<td>14.632</td>
<td>14.800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (M7, M9)</td>
<td>14.783</td>
<td>15.500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (M7, M9)</td>
<td>15.381</td>
<td>15.786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (ME, MEB)</td>
<td>16.597</td>
<td>16.995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (ME, MEB)</td>
<td>16.597</td>
<td>16.995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (MCS)</td>
<td>18.166</td>
<td>18.550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-16 (MC)</td>
<td>22.251</td>
<td>22.628</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Base finishes

- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Satin chrome (suffix G9)
- Calcutta white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
- Empire Beige beige (suffix MG)
- Expresso dark brown (suffix ME)
- Grey Marble light-grey (suffix MG)
- Green Marble warm grey (suffix MG)
- Nero Marquina (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi grey (suffix MW)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)
- Postwood (suffix M7)

### Base finishes

- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Satin chrome (suffix G9)
- Calcutta white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
- Empire Beige beige (suffix MG)
- Expresso dark brown (suffix ME)
- Grey Marble light-grey (suffix MG)
- Green Marble warm grey (suffix MG)
- Nero Marquina (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi grey (suffix MW)

### Notes:

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.
- The Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk is Covered in certified.

### Construction

**Base:**

Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and perimeter legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. 28” w x 96” d tables use the same base.

**Top:**

Select finishes smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/2” thick and veneer tops are 1 1/2” thick. Marble is 3/4” thick. Marble coated with transparent polymer to help eliminate use-associated stains.

**Glides:**

Adjustable steel glides with chrome finish.

**Note:**

Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
### Florence Knoll

**Round Table Desk**

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1961

**Award(s):**
- Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w x d x h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2482T-</td>
<td>Round table desk</td>
<td>54 x H11033</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-(NGC)</td>
<td>Carrara Marble</td>
<td>54 x H11033</td>
<td>142 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-(ME, MES)</td>
<td>Natural Oak</td>
<td>54 x H11033</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>Medium Brown Mahogany</td>
<td>54 x H11033</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-(M7, M9)</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>54 x H11033</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-(ME, MES)</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
<td>54 x H11033</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Ebonized oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

**Laminates:**
- White laminate (suffix F2)
- Veneers:
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix O)
  - Natural Oak (suffix N)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M7)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

**Marbles:**
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Green Marble: warm grey (suffix MG)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MG)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MGS)

**Satin finishes:**
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
- Empire Beige: beige (suffix GBS)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
- Green Marble: warm grey (suffix MGS)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)

### Maintenance

- See pages 28-29.

### Construction

- Base: Heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish.
- Base dimensions: 2482T are 28 x 28 inches; 2481D are 42 x 27 inches.
- Top: Satin-finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with bevel-edge. Laminates are 1/16 inch thick; marbles are 3/8 inch thick. Satin-finish tops can be combined with a polished or satin finish.
- Glide: Available with a coating or without.

---

**Order Code**

**Example:** 2482T-C-NGC

**Base finishes:**
- C Polished Chrome
- CO Satin Chrome

**Laminates:**
- F2 White laminate

**Veneers:**
- O Ebonized Oak
- N Natural Oak
- M7 Medium Red Mahogany

**Marbles:**
- MA Arabescato
- MC Calacatta
- GC Carrara
- GB Empire Beige
- MG Grey Marble
- MG Green Marble
- MN Nero Marquina
- MV Verde Alpi

**Pattern:**
- Pattern number
- Base finish option
- Top finish selection

**Price:**
- Polished chrome base: $7,815 - $8,086
- Satin chrome base: $8,294 - $8,762
### Florence Knoll
#### Dining Tables and Mini Desk

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Type</th>
<th>Width (w)</th>
<th>Depth (d)</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Square Table</strong></td>
<td>55.0&quot;</td>
<td>55.0&quot;</td>
<td>28.0&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55.0&quot;</td>
<td>55.0&quot;</td>
<td>28.0&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55.0&quot;</td>
<td>55.0&quot;</td>
<td>28.0&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mini Desk</strong></td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>28.0&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>28.0&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>28.0&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rectangular Table</strong></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.0&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.0&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>28.0&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **2523T-C-MGS**
- **2523T-C-GC**
- **2523T-C-MA**
- **2523T-C-MC**

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Glass top finishes:**
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)

**Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)

**Satin Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** 2523T-C-MGS
  - **2523T-C** Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
  - C Polished Chrome
  - MGS Grigio Marquina, Sat

**Maintenance:**

- See page 25-29.

**Note:**

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

**Construction**

- **Top:** Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating to polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble top centers with a 3/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

- **Base:** Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.
## Florence Knoll

### Dining Tables and Mini Desk

**Designer(s):** Florence Knoll, 1954

**Award(s):** American Institute of Interior Designers First Award, USA, 1954

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Code</th>
<th>Shape</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>Rectangular Table</td>
<td>78.7&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>C (MG, MGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>Rectangular Table</td>
<td>78.7&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>C (GC, GCS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>Rectangular Table</td>
<td>78.7&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>C (MA, MAS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T</td>
<td>Rectangular Table</td>
<td>78.7&quot;</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>C (MC, MCS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Code</th>
<th>Shape</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2524T</td>
<td>Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>C (MG, MGS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T</td>
<td>Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>C (GC, GCS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T</td>
<td>Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>C (MA, MAS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T</td>
<td>Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>39 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>C (MC, MCS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Glass top finishes:**
- Clear Glass (suffix G2) *
- Polished Coated marble top finishes:
  - Arabesque white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Carrara white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Grigio Marquina warm grey (suffix MG)

**Satin Coated marble top finishes:**
- Arabesque white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Carrara white-grey (suffix GCS)
- Grigio Marquina warm grey (suffix MGS)

*available on 2524T only

### Construction

**Top:**
- Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating. Coated marbles include black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rest on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

**Base:**
- Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

**Substructure:**
- Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 26-29.
- The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

### Order Code

**Example:** 2523T-C-MGS

- 2523T = Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
- C = Polished Chrome
- MGS = Grigio Marquina, Satin

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

### Order Code

**Example:** 2523T-C-MGS

- 2523T = Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
- C = Polished Chrome
- MGS = Grigio Marquina, Satin

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

### Pattern Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-MGS</td>
<td>2523T-C-MGS</td>
<td>$12,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-GG</td>
<td>2523T-C-GG</td>
<td>$13,498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-MA</td>
<td>2523T-C-MA</td>
<td>$14,342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2523T-C-MC</td>
<td>2523T-C-MC</td>
<td>$17,809</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2524T-C-MGS</td>
<td>2524T-C-MGS</td>
<td>$15,134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T-C-GG</td>
<td>2524T-C-GG</td>
<td>$16,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T-C-MA</td>
<td>2524T-C-MA</td>
<td>$17,197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2524T-C-MC</td>
<td>2524T-C-MC</td>
<td>$21,840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*available on 2524T only

**Note:** Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.
Florence Knoll
Executive Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Polished Chrome Base (C)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome Base (CO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Mahogany/Walnut</td>
<td>$10,954.</td>
<td>$11,579.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 2485D-C-LWA
2523T Florence Knoll rectangle desk
C Polished Chrome
LWA Light Walnut

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information
Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Veneer top finishes:
- Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Teak (suffix TK)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

Construction
Base:
Frame and leg heavy gauge welded steel. Post and interpol leg is polished chrome finish.

Top:
Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

Drawers:
Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is 42 5/8" x 27 3/4" x 4.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with chrome finish.
Florence Knoll  
Credenzas  
Two Position Credenzas

**Description**

- **2541M** Two box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files.
- **2543M** Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.
- **2545M** Two box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files.

**Construction**

**Base:**

Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.

**Body:**

Wood rear slides and matching back panel in oak, painted, or mahogany. Oak, mahogany and porcelain finished with transparent polyester coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

**Central Locking:**

Optional central locking secures drawers and doors instantly with one single key. Add proper lock suffix to item number at additional cost of $577. See chart for ordering information.

**Locking System Pattern No.**

- **2541M:** 2541X
- **2543M:** 2543X
- **2545M:** 2545X

**Note:**

KnollStudio and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece. For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

**Order Code**

- **2545M-C-M9-M9** Florence Knoll credenzas, two position.
- **C:** Polished Chrome
- **M9:** Medium Red Mahogany
- **C:** Polished Chrome

**Ordering Information**

See pages 28-29.

**Weight Information**

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

**Price Information**

- **2541M:** $10,351
- **2543M:** $10,351
- **2545M:** $10,351

**Patterns No.**

- **MN, MN, MA, MA, M9, M9** Medium Mahogany
- **GC, GC, GC, GC, GB, GB** Natural Oak
- **NCC, NCC, NCC, NCC, GB, GB** Medium Mahogany
- **WC, WC, WC, WC, GB, GB** Natural Oak

**Note:**

Optional central locking system.
Florence Knoll Credenzas
Four Position Credenzas

**Order Code**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.

**Specification**

Choose from:

- Credenza (C)
- Storage (S)
- Credenza/S (CS)
- Credenza/Storage (C/S)

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish/option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (bases $750)
6. Base finish:
   - Chrome (C)
   - Satin Chrome (CO)
7. Body and top veneers/lacquer:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix SO)
8. Central locking pattern
   - System pattern no.

**Florence Knoll Studio Vol. One**

**Construction**

*Example:

- 45" wide credenza with two removable partitions; two full-extension file drawers with metal bar for hanging files. Top marble or wood selection. Polished chrome finish. Central locking system.

**Note:**

KnollStudio bags and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

**Maintenance:**

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

**Figure 1:**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.

**Figure 2:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish/option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (bases $750)
6. Base finish:
   - Chrome (C)
   - Satin Chrome (CO)
7. Body and top veneers/lacquer:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix SO)
8. Central locking pattern
   - System pattern no.

**Figure 3:**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.

**Figure 4:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish/option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (bases $750)
6. Base finish:
   - Chrome (C)
   - Satin Chrome (CO)
7. Body and top veneers/lacquer:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix SO)
8. Central locking pattern
   - System pattern no.

**Figure 5:**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.

**Figure 6:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish/option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (bases $750)
6. Base finish:
   - Chrome (C)
   - Satin Chrome (CO)
7. Body and top veneers/lacquer:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix SO)
8. Central locking pattern
   - System pattern no.

**Figure 7:**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.

**Figure 8:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish/option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (bases $750)
6. Base finish:
   - Chrome (C)
   - Satin Chrome (CO)
7. Body and top veneers/lacquer:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix SO)
8. Central locking pattern
   - System pattern no.

**Figure 9:**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.

**Figure 10:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish/option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (bases $750)
6. Base finish:
   - Chrome (C)
   - Satin Chrome (CO)
7. Body and top veneers/lacquer:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix SO)
8. Central locking pattern
   - System pattern no.

**Figure 11:**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.

**Figure 12:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish/option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (bases $750)
6. Base finish:
   - Chrome (C)
   - Satin Chrome (CO)
7. Body and top veneers/lacquer:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix SO)
8. Central locking pattern
   - System pattern no.

**Figure 13:**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.

**Figure 14:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish/option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (bases $750)
6. Base finish:
   - Chrome (C)
   - Satin Chrome (CO)
7. Body and top veneers/lacquer:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix SO)
8. Central locking pattern
   - System pattern no.

**Figure 15:**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.

**Figure 16:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish/option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (bases $750)
6. Base finish:
   - Chrome (C)
   - Satin Chrome (CO)
7. Body and top veneers/lacquer:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix SO)
8. Central locking pattern
   - System pattern no.

**Figure 17:**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.

**Figure 18:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish/option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (bases $750)
6. Base finish:
   - Chrome (C)
   - Satin Chrome (CO)
7. Body and top veneers/lacquer:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix SO)
8. Central locking pattern
   - System pattern no.

**Figure 19:**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.

**Figure 20:**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish/option
3. Body veneer selection
4. Top marble or wood selection
5. Optional locking system (bases $750)
6. Base finish:
   - Chrome (C)
   - Satin Chrome (CO)
7. Body and top veneers/lacquer:
   - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
   - Satin Chrome (suffix SO)
8. Central locking pattern
   - System pattern no.

**Figure 21:**

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 131 and tables-docks/conference and bar tables beginning on page 318.
### Florence Knoll Coffee Tables

#### Description
- **Square Coffee Table (Type 2511T)**
  - **Dimensions:** 23 1/2" x 23 1/2" x 11 3/4" (60 cm x 60 cm x 30 cm)
  - **Weight:** 50 lbs. (22.7 kg)
  - **Top Options:**
    - Clear glass
    - Black Glass (suffix C1)
    - White Glass (suffix C2)
  - **Base Finish Options:**
    - Black Walnut (suffix P)
    - Vierno Light Oak (suffix LO)
    - Vierno Medium Oak (suffix MO)
    - Vierno Dark Cherry (suffix DC)
- **Rectangular Coffee Table (Type 2511)**
  - **Dimensions:** 23 1/2" x 23 1/2" x 11 3/4" (60 cm x 60 cm x 30 cm)
  - **Weight:** 65 lbs. (29.5 kg)
  - **Top Options:**
    - Clear glass
  - **Base Finish Options:**
    - Black Walnut (suffix P)
    - Vierno Light Oak (suffix LO)
    - Vierno Medium Oak (suffix MO)
    - Vierno Dark Cherry (suffix DC)

#### Ordering Information
- **Base Finish Options:**
  - Black Walnut (suffix P)
  - Vierno Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Vierno Medium Oak (suffix MO)
  - Vierno Dark Cherry (suffix DC)
- **Top Options:**
  - Clear glass
  - Black Glass (suffix C1)
  - White Glass (suffix C2)

#### Construction Notes
- **Top:**
  - 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester resin to help eliminate use-associated stains.
- **Base:**
  - Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel.
- **Base Finish Options:**
  - Black Walnut (suffix P)
  - Vierno Light Oak (suffix LO)
  - Vierno Medium Oak (suffix MO)
  - Vierno Dark Cherry (suffix DC)

#### Additional Information
- **Shipping:**
  - The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are all finished in Florence Knoll-approved finishes and are guaranteed with a limited lifetime warranty.

---

**Florence Knoll, Coffee Tables**

**Designers:** Florence Knoll, 1954

**Note:** Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 134 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 318.

**Note:** See pages 28-29 for specific information.
Florence Knoll
End Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517C-GS</td>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-NB</td>
<td>Satin Chrome (suffix G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-MC</td>
<td>Clear Glass (suffix GB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-LW</td>
<td>Pearlwood (suffix PW)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base finishes:
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix G)
- Clear Glass (suffix GB)
- Pearlwood (suffix PW)

Note: Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 134 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 318.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517T Square table</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T Square table</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517T Square table</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>clear glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- Base finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenza.
- Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated top.
- See pages 26-29.

Wood finishes on Florence Knoll low tables differ from those on the table desk and credenza.

Pattern.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>polished chrome (suffix C)</th>
<th>satin chrome (suffix G)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2517C-GS</td>
<td>51,440</td>
<td>52,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-NB</td>
<td>41,277</td>
<td>42,366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-MC</td>
<td>4,156</td>
<td>4,337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-LW</td>
<td>2,074</td>
<td>2,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-PR</td>
<td>2,074</td>
<td>2,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-PR</td>
<td>2,074</td>
<td>2,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-PR</td>
<td>2,074</td>
<td>2,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-PR</td>
<td>2,074</td>
<td>2,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-PR</td>
<td>2,074</td>
<td>2,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517C-PR</td>
<td>2,074</td>
<td>2,106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Tip:
- Black polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate non-associative stains.
- Black natural marble and granite top with protective seal.
- Marble with a coating will yellow over time.

Wood Tips:
- Tops are constructed of cored medium density fiberboard with a cathedra grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, self-dry cherry and porcelain.
- Elaborate wooden features a black stain on solid substrate. Tops are 3/8 thick.
- Top contains threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

Note:
- End tables are stamped into the base.
Florence Knoll

Hairpin™ Stacking Table

Description | w | d | h | Top Finish | Weight
---|---|---|---|---|---
Hairpin stacking table | 13" | 13" | 18.5" | Laminate | 7 lbs

Order Code

Example: 75-F1-W
75 Hairpin stacking table
F1 Black laminate
W White base

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Laminate Top Finishes:
Black (suffix F1)
White (suffix F2)

Base Paint Finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)
Blue (suffix BU)
Red (suffix RD)
Yellow (suffix YL)
Green (suffix GE)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.

Laminate Top:
MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer. Edge is wrapped in laminate. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.

Note:
Tables stack up to 5 high.

The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is Greenguard certified.

Order Code

Example: 75-F1-W
75 Hairpin stacking table
F1 Black laminate
W White base

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

Ordering Information

Laminate Top Finishes:
Black (suffix F1)
White (suffix F2)

Base Paint Finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
White (suffix W)
Blue (suffix BU)
Red (suffix RD)
Yellow (suffix YL)
Green (suffix GE)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Construction

Base:
Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.

Laminate Top:
MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer. Edge is wrapped in laminate. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.

Note:
Tables stack up to 5 high.

The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is Greenguard certified.
Rem Koolhaas  
04 Counter

**Designer(s):**  
Rem Koolhaas, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04CTR Counter</td>
<td>94 1/2</td>
<td>15 3/4</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>925 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 04CTR-845CC

04CTR | 04 Counter | 845CC | Red

**Ordering Information**

- Solid core laminate finishes:  
  - Black (suffix 111CC)  
  - Fog (suffix 128CC)  
  - Folkstone (suffix 114CC)  
  - Red (suffix 845CC)

**Maintenance:**  
See pages 28-29.

**Prior to Ordering:**

**Installation Requirements Package:**

Please contact your KnollStudio sales representative to obtain a complete installation requirement package before submitting an order.

**Spatial Considerations:**

Please consider these spatial dimensions before ordering the 04 Counter:

- Individual beam dimensions: 94 1/2 inches length, 15 3/4 inches square width/height
- Height of the overall counter: 47 inches
- Clear circular footprint required: 13.6 foot diameter
- Total assembled weight: 925 lbs

**Notes:**

Once installed, the 04 Counter is a permanent structure in your space, akin to building a wall. It cannot be easily removed to install flooring, lay a rug, etc. Please think through the alignment and underlayment prior to installation.

**Site Flooring Requirements**

These site flooring requirements are solely the customer’s responsibility and must be completed prior to installation:

- A minimum of 4 1/2 inch solid concrete floor foundation must be present at the installation site.
- The floor under the mounting plate should be level to within .05 inches.
- The floor under the first box should be level to within .25 inches.
- No electrical, plumbing, HVAC or reinforcements can be imbedded in the flooring.
- Raised floors are not acceptable.
- If there is floor covering, there can be no gap between the floor covering and the concrete.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04CTR-()</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollStudio Vol. One
**Base Finish**
- Specify: base finish is not a standard option
- Finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finish.

**Top Finish**
- White Ash (suffix A101)
- Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)

**Veneer**
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Walnut:
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
  - Light Walnut (suffix B411)
  - Light Cherry (suffix B315)
  - Ebonized (suffix BE)
  - Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
  - Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
  - Beech (suffix B311)

**Laminate**
- Bright White (suffix 118)
- Brassed Cherry (suffix B312A)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)

**Marble and Glass Tops**
- Inset tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.

**Engineered Stone**
- Various colors. Top surfaces and on-site cut-outs are made to order.

**Frame**
- Solid American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Leather**
- Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.
- Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat.

**Glass**
- Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Table, MR Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>252 Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>134 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>140 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-SFG Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>140 lbs.</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

259TS MR table
28.5" | 20.8" | 37 lbs. | Clear glass | Stainless steel

Example: 252C-SFG
252 Barcelona Table
C Polished Chrome
SFG Starphire Glass

Note: The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information
Shipping:
Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

KnollStudio 20-Day Program:
The Barcelona table in chrome with clear glass top and the MR table are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-31.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.

The Barcelona Table and MR Table are Greenguard certified.

KnollStudio Vol. One
342 343
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**  
*Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>759</td>
<td>Square Table</td>
<td>Clear Oak</td>
<td>33 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>Rectangular Coffee Table</td>
<td>Clear Oak</td>
<td>63 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 759-OWE

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

Base and Top:
- Oak with stained or clear oak finishes.
- Open porous finish. Black plastic glides.
- Seamless connection between top and base.

**Maintenance:**

**Note:**
- The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 188.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

Order Code: 759-OWE  
759 Krefeld square coffee table  
OWE Wenge


Clear and Wenge finishes available.
- Oak with stained or clear oak finishes.
- Open porous finish. Black plastic glides.
- Seamless connection between top and base.

Table finishes:
- Wenge (OWE)
- Medium Cherry (OM)
- Deep Red Mahogany (OF)
- Light Walnut (OWA)
- Clear Oak (OC)
Pascal Mourgue
Square and Rectangular Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seating Capacity</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TS35 square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>309 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS35 square table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>309 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS20 rectangular table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 11/16&quot;</td>
<td>175 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS20 rectangular table</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 11/16&quot;</td>
<td>178 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Example: 47TS35-L-AP-SL-GB-1 (AP)-47TS35

Leg finishes:
- Maple: Black Epoxy (suffix J)
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)

Laminates (suffixes):
- Bright White (suffix HB)
- Ultramarine Grey (suffix US)
- Black Epoxy (suffix J)
- Black Epoxy (suffix US)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Natural Walnut (suffix J)
- Slate (suffix SL)

For additional order information, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Construction

For all standard size tables, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

Wood/Bullnose finishes:
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- European Oak (suffix E)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Natural Beech (suffix B)
- Walnut (suffix W)
- Polished Cast marble finishes:
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
  - Empires Beige: beige (suffix GB)
  - Natural marble finishes:
    - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
    - Empires Beige: beige (suffix GB)
  - Polished Coated marble finishes:
    - Natural Beech (suffix B)
    - Maple (suffix K)
    - Light Cherry (suffix V315)
    - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
    - American Cherry (suffix X)

Note: Veneer/bullnose finishes:
- Laminate and wood tops: Laminate and wood tops are available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edges or standard cold wood bullnose edges. PVC-T bullnose, short-end of rectangular table has a black bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges. Globes: Adjustable color, black-spray finish. Shipping: Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

* Based on 26" wide arm chains

Manufacturer:
KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Pascal Mourgue

#### Round and Racetrack Conference Tables

**PVC-T edge**

**Veneer edge:**
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Natural marble finishes:
  - Empire Beige: beige (suffix GB)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)
- Maple (suffix K)
- Pumice (suffix 119)
- Soft Grey (suffix 117)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Fog (suffix 128)
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Black Epoxy

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seating Capacity</th>
<th>Table Code</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR15 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(GC, GB)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>9,634</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR15 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(NGC)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>9,954</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR15 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>5,394</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(GC, GB)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>15,911</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(NGC)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>15,214</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>8,447</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>8,794</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>10,390</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>12,142</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>17,267</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>19,738</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 (1, AP)</td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td>Veneer edge (add Y after 4th digit)</td>
<td>24,516</td>
<td>Marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Standard sizes tables:
- For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.
- For all other sizes and for special services, consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.

**Legs**
- Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple-sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.

**Top**
- 1 3/16" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black or white glass extended PVC solid bullnose edge or solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.

**Note:**
- Polysulfone marblizing coating will yellow over time.
- For standard depth tables (42" d), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.

**Shipping:**
- Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

#### Figures

- Figure 47TR24-1-A: "Racetrack table with veneer edge."
- Figure 47TR25: "Racetrack table with edge detail."
- Figure 47TR25: "Racetrack table with edge detail."
- Figure 47TR25: "Racetrack table with edge detail."
- Figure 47TR25: "Racetrack table with edge detail."
- Figure 47TR25: "Racetrack table with edge detail."
- Figure 47TR25: "Racetrack table with edge detail."

* Based on 26" wide arm chairs.
### Pascal Mourgue

#### Bullet Conference Tables

**PVC-T edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seating capacity</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR19</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>300 lbs</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>28.5</td>
<td>300 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR19-AP-(1, AP)</td>
<td>8 x 60 x 28.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR19-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>8 x 60 x 28.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- Based on 26” wide arm chairs.

### Construction

**Certified Wood**

- Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and finishes. Multiple LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and availability through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and availability through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and availability through Custom Product Development.

**Certified Wood**

- Use-associated stains.

**Certified Wood**

- For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Legs**

- Extruded aluminum legs in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple rectangular tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end. Laminate and wood tops.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

- Polystyrene covering will yellow over time.

**Construction**

- The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is GreenGuard certified.

**Special sizes and finishes**

- For additional standard sizes, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Glide**

- Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.

**Shipping**

- Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.

**To assemble:**

- Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).
**Order Code**
- **Specific**: N10-HK-AW
- **N10** Splay-Leg Table
- **HK** Hickory
- **AW** American Walnut

- **Specific**: N20-DF-BS
- **N20** Tray
- **DF** Douglas Fir
- **BS** Brazilian Santos

**Note:**
The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 206.

**For Splay-Leg Table, specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Primary Finish
3. Edge detail finish

**For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Tray finish
3. Edge detail finish

**Ordering Information**
- Finishes, table only:
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Hickory (suffix HK)
- Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)
- Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
- Wenge (suffix WG)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Construction**
**TABLE:**
- Top: Tops are veneered with reverse edge-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.
- Legs, apron and edge detail:
  - Solid American Walnut, Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware.
  - Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

**TRAY:**
- Top:
  - Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.
  - Edge detail:
    - Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos, solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

**Note:**
- Each table and tray features George Nakashima’s signature under the table top.
- The Splay-Leg Table is GreenGuard certified.

**Pattern Numbers**
- **N10**: $2,801
- **N20**: $699

### Description
- **N10 Splay-Leg Table**: 34 3/4" x 34 3/4" x 17 5/8" x 33 lbs.
- **N20 Tray**: 21 3/8" x 18" x 17 5/8" x 5 lbs.
### Isamu Noguchi

**Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables**

**Designer(s):**
Isamu Noguchi, 1954

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>311 Cyclone Dining Table</strong></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>$3,172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td>$3,172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>312 Cyclone Dining Table</strong></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>$3,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td>$3,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87 Side Table</strong></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td>$2,092</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>87-F2</td>
<td>$2,092</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 311-F2
- 311 Cyclone dining table
- F2 White laminate top

**Ordering Information**
- Laminate top finish:
  - Black (F1)
  - White (F2)

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program**
- The Noguchi table is available on the KnollStudio 20-day program in round 36" with a white laminate top. For more specific information, please consult pages 26-33.

**Note:** Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 26-29.

**Construction**
- Noguchi table top:
  - Top is black or white laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.
- Noguchi table base:
  - Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.
- Noguchi table column:
  - Steel wire columns, chrome plated finish.
### Jorge Pensi

**Pensi Tables**

**Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29TS-27</td>
<td>Square cafe table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>29TS-27-DE</td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-23</td>
<td>Round cafe table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/3&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
<td>29TR-23-DE</td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-H-23</td>
<td>Bar-height cafe table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>23 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>43 1/3&quot;</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>29TR-H-23-DE</td>
<td>Metallic Trespa, natural black edge</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**Top:**
- Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/8" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

**Base:**
- Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 3 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

**Outdoor use:**
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

---

**Order Code**

Example: 29TS-27-DE

29TS  Pensi table, square top
29TR  Round cafe table
DE  Disks, wrapped edge

Note:
- Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 218.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Table size
  3. Top finish selection

**Ordering Information**

Table top finishes:
- Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE)
- Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

*Disks pattern does not appear on edge.

Note:
The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 28-29.

**Construction**

**Top:**
- Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/8" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

**Base:**
- Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 3 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

**Outdoor use:**
With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.
Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Large Bistro Tables

**Designer(s):**
Jorge Pensi, 1988

**Award(s):**
First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Width (w)</th>
<th>Depth (d)</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29TR-25 Round bistro table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>35 7/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-35 Square bistro table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>28 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TR-43 Round dining table</td>
<td>Disks, wrapped edge</td>
<td>43 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td>43 1/4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29TS-35 Square dining table</td>
<td>Metallic Trespa</td>
<td>35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>35 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 7/8&quot;</td>
<td>57 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- 29TR-25-DE
- 29TR-35-DE
- 29TR-43-DE
- 29TS-35-DE
- 29TS-35-LM
- 29TR-35-DE
- 29TR-35-LM

**Ordering Information**

**Table top finishes:**
- Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE)
- Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)

* Disks pattern does not appear on edge.

**Table size:**
- Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)
- Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)
- Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE)
- Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM)

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 3/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides.

- **Outdoor use:**
  - With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.

- **Finish:**
  - Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/2" wide circles, both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.

**Note:**
- Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 210.

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Table size
- 3. Top finish selection

**Example:**
- 29TS-35-DE
- 29TR-35-LM

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 25-29.

**Note:**
- The Pensi Table is Greenguard certified.
## Arena Cafe Tables

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23TR Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>24''</td>
<td>24''</td>
<td>28.75''</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TRH Bar-height Round Cafe Table</td>
<td>24''</td>
<td>24''</td>
<td>41.5''</td>
<td>46 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TS Square Cafe Table</td>
<td>24''</td>
<td>24''</td>
<td>28''</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23TH Bar-height Cafe Table</td>
<td>24''</td>
<td>24''</td>
<td>41.5''</td>
<td>49 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Column Finish:** Chrome (C) or Silver grey paint (S)
- **Top Finish:** White (W)
- **Base Finish:** White (W)

### Construction

- **Top:** Top is laminate with a natural birch edge. Top is 3/4'' thick. Top is connected to base via mounting plate.
- **Base:** Base and mounting plates are solid steel. Laser cut and always finished in a silver grey powder coat finish. The column is bolted to both the base plate and mounting plate. The 24'' and 27'' round tables comprise a 19.7'' round base plate. All other size tables, round and square comprise a 25.5'' round base plate. Column is 2.36'' in diameter.

### Ordering Code

**Example:** 23TR24-C-W

- **23TR24:** Arena cafe table, 24''
- **C:** Chrome
- **W:** White

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Column finish selection
3. Top finish

### KnollStudio 20-Day Program

The Arena table is available on the 20-day program in round 36'' dining height with chrome base and white finish. Please consult pages 30-33.

### Note

The Arena Cafe Table is Greenguard certified.
### Order Code

**3710**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3710-BHG</td>
<td>Typo Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710</td>
<td>Polished Nickel (suffix N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710-BHM</td>
<td>Metallic Bronze (suffix BB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3710-HBM</td>
<td>Pearlwood (suffix P)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3716**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3716-BHG</td>
<td>Typo Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3716</td>
<td>Polished Nickel (suffix N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3716-BHM</td>
<td>Metallic Bronze (suffix BB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3716-HBM</td>
<td>Pearlwood (suffix P)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**3710**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base w x</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>152 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Granite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Pearlwood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Metal finish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**3716**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base w x</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>152 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>254 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Granite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Pearlwood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Metal finish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20&quot; x 33 1/2&quot; x 22&quot;</td>
<td>276 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note:

- Placemats dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Placemat lounge seating on pages 220 and Placemat coffee tables on page 364.

### Construction

**3710**

- **Materials:** Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 14K gold.

**3716**

- **Materials:** Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 14K gold.

**Base:**

- **Clear plastic extension ring for smooth bottom surface.

**Glass type:**

- ST 3/8" thick plate glass for coffee and dining tables.
- 1/4" thick plate glass for side tables.

**Marble edge detail:**

- All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have protective seals. The Marble edge detail is fashioned into the base opening to ensure stability.

**Foot:**

- Foot of marble top is a 17" wide solid wood to match normal marble tops. Marbles with a coating will have a smooth edge.

**Edge detail for glass:**

- All marble tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
3712T Coffee table

3714T Coffee table

Order Code

Example: 3712T-MVMA-MA
3712T: Coffee table
BRM: Metallic Bronze
MA: Matte Black

Note: Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 220 and Platner dining and side tables on page 262.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base w</th>
<th>m</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Bronze glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>96 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>71 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>86 lbs.</td>
<td>Metallic Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>108 lbs.</td>
<td>Pearwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>72 lbs.</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>72 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.0&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.7&quot;</td>
<td>139 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Example: 3712T-MVMA-MA
3712T: Coffee table
BRM: Metallic Bronze
MA: Matte Black

Polished Nickel (suffix N)
Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
Clear Plastic Extrusion Ring (suffix P)
Clear Glass (suffix GL)
Natural Marble Top (suffix MC)

42"/H11033
10,051.00
12,876.00
7,949.00
4,843.00
9,385.00
13,120.00
8,446.00
108 lbs. Pearwood
139 lbs. Granite
139 lbs. Coated Marble
71 lbs. Clear Glass
96 lbs. Natural Veneer

3714T-( )-(P)
3714T-( )-(MV, MVS)
3714T-( )-(GA)
3714T-( )-(NC)
3714T-( )-(MC, MCS)
3714T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)
3714T-( )-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)
3714T-( )-BRG
3712T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)
3712T-( )-(MV, MVS)
3712T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)
3712T-( )-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)

9,385.00
13,120.00
8,446.00
107 lbs. Natural Marble

3714T-( )-(NC)
3714T-( )-(MC, MCS)
3714T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)
3714T-( )-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)
3714T-( )-BRG
3712T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)
3712T-( )-(MV, MVS)
3712T-( )-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)
3712T-( )-(GC, GCS, GB, GBS)

10,051.00
12,876.00
7,949.00
4,843.00
9,385.00
13,120.00
8,446.00
13,120.00

15,613.00
12,347.00
10,015.00
7,603.00
14,580.00
11,143.00
10,652.00
14,072.00
13,508.00

Warren Platner, 1962

KnollStudio Vol. One

KnollStudio 20-Day Program. For selected finishes are available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program. For specific information, consult pages 30-35.

Note: Natural marble tops and granite tops have protective seals. Karger top has softing that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Marble Edge Detail:

Marble Top:
All marble tops feature a beveled edge. 20" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective seals. Karger top has softing that fits into base opening to ensure stability.

Construction:

Frame:
Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-storning rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze or, plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Glass Top:
3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-storning rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze or, plated in 18k gold.

Base:
Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

Glass Top:
3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

The Platner Tables with glass, dining tables.

3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

The Platner Tables with glass, dining tables.

3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.

Edge detail for glass:

The Platner Tables with glass, dining tables.
### Jens Risom Dining and Side Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W x D x H (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>642TR</td>
<td>Round dining table</td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS</td>
<td>Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot; x 14&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot; x 14&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot; x 14&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR</td>
<td>Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot; x 18&quot; x 20&quot;</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA</td>
<td>Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot; x 32&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot; x 32&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
<td>Ebonized Maple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot; x 32&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 642TR-KE-DL
- **642TR** Round dining table
- **KE** Ebonized Maple
- **D** Ebonized Walnut

**Note:** The Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 242 and lounge chairs on page 246.

**Shipping Information:**
- Dining table and Amoeba table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.
- Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 28-29.
- Note: The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are Greenguard certified.

**Construction:**
- Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.
- Tops: Tops are veneer with cathedral pattern and poplar cross bands and backing. Core and edge are solid hardwood lumber in clear finish.
- Finish: Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
- Light Walnut (suffix D)

**Top finishes:**
- Clear Maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)

**Price:**
- 642TR-KC-KC: $935.00
- 642TR-KE-D: $2,015.00
- 642TR-LWT-LWT: $2,116.00
- 642TR-KE-BL: $996.00
- 642TR-LWT-LWT: $984.00
- 642TR-KC-KC: $2,015.00
- 642TR-KE-D: $1,054.00
- 642TR-LWT-LWT: $1,054.00
- 643TA-KC-KC: $1,655.00
- 643TA-KE-D: $1,258.00
- 643TA-LWT-LWT: $1,099.00
**Jens Risom**  
*Child’s Amoeba Table*

**Designer(s):**  
Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>643TAS Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Honey Beech</td>
<td>Honey laminate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 643TAS-HB-HL

- 643TAS Child’s Risom Amoeba table
- HB Honey Beech
- HL Honey laminate

**Shipping information:**  
Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 28-29.

**Construction:**

Legs and aprons:  
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:  
3/4" thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

**Finish:**

Tung catalyzed lacquer finish.

Note:  
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom side chairs on page 244.

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- Base finish: Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- Top finish: Honey laminate (suffix HL)

**Price:**

$757.

---

Jens Risom  
*Child’s Amoeba Table*  
KnollStudio Vol. One
### Saarinen Tables

**Base finish selection** beginning on page 248. Note:

**176TR** is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day Program. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 246. Top and base have shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. The Knoll logos are engraved with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use. Steel hardware will be used for all connections. **Designers:**

Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Base:**

Heavy molded cast aluminum, stippeished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant fiberglass finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resistant polyester coated with a clear satin finish.

**Marble and Laminate Tops:** Bevel-edged smooth laminate or marble. **3/4” thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. **3/4” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminates tops are 1.06” thick.

**Engineered Stone:** Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Notes:** Steel or toned stains. All tops are 1.2” thick with the exception of 169TR and 166TR which are 1.5” thick. Edges are 3/4” solid wood to match face veneer.

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:** Saarinen dining tables table 172TR, 173TR, 176TR is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with white base and white laminate top. For specific information, see pages 30-33.

Tops are constructed of varoed medium-density fiberboard with a cathedrall grain pattern in various clear or fumed stains. All tops are 1.2” thick with the exception of 169TR and 166TR which are 1.5” thick. Edges are 3/4” solid wood to match face veneer.

---

**Material and Finishes:**

Hunter (suffix MG), MGS (suffix NGG), MGS, MG (suffix NGG).

**Engineered Stone:** Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Notes:**

Steel or toned stains. All tops are 1.2” thick with the exception of 169TR and 166TR which are 1.5” thick. Edges are 3/4” solid wood to match face veneer. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

---

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Finishes</th>
<th>172TR</th>
<th>173TR</th>
<th>176TR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base finishes:</strong></td>
<td>Black (suffix BK)</td>
<td>Platinum (suffix PL)</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laminate top finishes:</strong></td>
<td>Light (suffix L)</td>
<td>Light Oak (suffix LO)</td>
<td>Natural Marble (suffix NM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineered Stone:</strong></td>
<td>Vetro Bianco (VBO)</td>
<td>Black and white laminate top</td>
<td>Naturel marble top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural marble top finishes:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

**172TR** Small round table, dining height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35”</td>
<td>28.7”</td>
<td>37 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35”</td>
<td>28.7”</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35”</td>
<td>28.7”</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35”</td>
<td>28.7”</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35”</td>
<td>28.7”</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35”</td>
<td>28.7”</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**173TR** Medium round table, dining height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**176TR** Medium round table, dining height

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”</td>
<td>42”</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Construction**

**Marble and Laminate Tops:** Bevel-edged smooth laminate or marble. **3/4” thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. **3/4” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminates tops are 1.06” thick.

**Engineered Stone:** Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

**Notes:**

Steel or toned stains. All tops are 1.2” thick with the exception of 169TR and 166TR which are 1.5” thick. Edges are 3/4” solid wood to match face veneer.

**KnollStudio 20-Day Program:** Saarinen dining tables table 172TR, 173TR, 176TR is available on the KnollStudio 20-Day program with white base and white laminate top. For specific information, see pages 30-33.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 20-29.

**Notes:**

Top and base have shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. The Knoll logos are engraved with designer’s signature. Not suitable for outdoor use. Steel hardware will be used for all connections.

**Steel:**

Matte with a coating that will yellow over time.

**Saarinen Dining Tables with Laminates, Natural Marble, Yewer or Granite tops are Grandparents certified.
**Round Dining Tables**

**Eero Saarinen**

**164TR** Large round table, dining height 60"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>102 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>203 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>203 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>205 lbs.</td>
<td>Costume marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>Venner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>205 lbs.</td>
<td>Costume marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>205 lbs.</td>
<td>Costume marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>Venner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**165TR** Large round table, dining height 60"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>203 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>203 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>205 lbs.</td>
<td>Costume marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>Venner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>205 lbs.</td>
<td>Costume marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>205 lbs.</td>
<td>Costume marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>26.7&quot;</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>Venner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- **176TR** Saarinen dining table
- Example: Round Dining Tables
- **Eero Saarinen**
- Large round table, dining height 60"
- **164TR**
  - **Round Dining Tables**
  - **Eero Saarinen**
  - Large round table, dining height 60"
  - **Order Code**
    - **Example:** 176TRN-02-06-01-1
    - **Base finishes:**
      - Black (suffix B)
      - Natural marble (suffix N)
      - Wood (suffix W)
    - **176TRN-02-06-01-1**
    - **Ordering Information**
      - **Finish:**
        - Natural marble (suffix N)
        - Wood (suffix W)
        - Black (suffix B)
      - **Pattern:**
        - 01-1
    - **Construction:**
      - **Base:**
        - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip polished.
        - Black and white hues are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Bisson finish.
        - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite.
      - **Marble and Laminate Top:**
        - Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 5" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.
        - **Maintenance:**
          - See pages 20-29.

**Order Code**

- **Ordering Information**
  - **Base finishes:**
    - Black (suffix B)
    - Natural marble (suffix N)
    - Wood (suffix W)
  - **Pattern:**
    - 01-1
  - **Construction:**
    - **Base:**
      - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip polished.
      - Black and white hues are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Bisson finish.
      - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite.
      - Not suitable for outdoor use.
    - **Marble and Laminate Top:**
      - Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 5" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.
      - **Maintenance:**
        - See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 248.
- **Specify:**
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Top selection
  - 3. Base finish selection

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 176TRN-02-06-01-1
- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Natural marble (suffix N)
  - Wood (suffix W)
- **Ordering Information**
  - **Pattern:**
    - 01-1
  - **Construction:**
    - **Base:**
      - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip polished.
      - Black and white hues are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Bisson finish.
      - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite.
      - Not suitable for outdoor use.
    - **Marble and Laminate Top:**
      - Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 5" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.
      - **Maintenance:**
        - See pages 20-29.

**Note:**

- Saarinen Dining Tables with Laminate, Natural Marble, veneer or Granite tops are GreenGuard certified.
- **Construction:**
  - **Base:**
    - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip polished.
    - Black and white hues are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Bisson finish.
    - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granite.
    - Not suitable for outdoor use.
  - **Marble and Laminate Top:**
    - Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 5" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.
### Oval Dining Tables

**Eero Saarinen**

**Description**

- **Base Finished Selection**
  - **Pattern Number**: beginning on page 248.
  - **Base Finish Selection**

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish Options**
  - Black (suffix 2)
  - Platinum (suffix PL)
  - White (suffix W)

- **Laminate Top Options**
  - White (suffix F2)

- **Veneer Options**
  - Ebony Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Oak (suffix E)
  - Light Walnut (suffix E8)
  - Porsdorf (suffix P)
  - Red Oak Cherry (suffix 3184)
  - Rowood (suffix R1)
  - Teak (suffix T)

- **Natural Marble Top Options**
  - Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix GC)
  - Crema Marfil white (suffix CM)
  - G684 White (suffix W)

- **Granite Top Options**
  - Black Absolute Black (suffix GB)

- **Marble Options**
  - Arabescato Marble (suffix TO)

- **Other Options**
  - 150 lbs. V etro Bianco (suffix VB)

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>151 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>348 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>348 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>348 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>348 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>348 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>348 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>348 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>348 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.7&quot;</td>
<td>348 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prices

- **174TO-P2-(1, 2, PL)** 87,992
- **174TO-NGG-(1, 2, PL)** 9,898
- **174TO-M6S-(1, 2, PL)** 9,711
- **174TO-RG-(1, 2, PL)** 10,092
- **174TO-L2-(1, 2, PL)** 11,712
- **174TO-M6B-(1, 2, PL)** 12,790
- **174TO-GF-(1, 2, PL)** 12,790
- **174TO-PL-(1, 2, PL)** 12,790
- **174TO-M6-(1, 2, PL)** 13,411
- **174TO-M2-(1, 2, PL)** 13,314
- **174TO-M6-(1, 2, PL)** 13,314
- **174TO-M6-(1, 2, PL)** 13,314
- **174TO-M6-(1, 2, PL)** 13,314
- **174TO-M6-(1, 2, PL)** 13,314

---

**Construction**

- **Base**
  - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-resistant fiberglass finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester coated with a clear satin finish.

- **Dimensions**
  - Barzug (suffix S): 172TOB: width is 33.3" and depth is 23.7.5".

- **Finish**
  - Natural: Matte finish will yellow over time.

- **Top**
  - Top: see pages 28-29.
Order Code

160TR-MV-2

160TR-Side Table

MV

Veneer or Granite tops are Greenguard certified. Veneer or toned or stains. All tops are 1 \( \frac{3}{4} \) thick coated marble tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 0.06 thick.

Table tops are 0.25 thick coated marble tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 0.06 thick.

Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables

KnollStudio Vol. One

Markets:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Matte with a coating will yellow over time.

Construction

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester-lined woven vinyl seat with a clear satin finish.

Material:

Laminate and Marble Top: Beech-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8 thick coated marble tops have transparent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8 thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 0.06 thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Tops are constructed of centered medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 13/16 thick.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz.

Marble edge detail:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Matte with a coating will yellow over time.

Construction

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester-lined woven vinyl seat with a clear satin finish.

Material:

Laminate and Marble Top: Beech-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8 thick coated marble tops have transparent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8 thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 0.06 thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Tops are constructed of centered medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 13/16 thick.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz.

Marble edge detail:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Matte with a coating will yellow over time.

Construction

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester-lined woven vinyl seat with a clear satin finish.

Material:

Laminate and Marble Top: Beech-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8 thick coated marble tops have transparent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8 thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 0.06 thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Tops are constructed of centered medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 13/16 thick.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz.

Marble edge detail:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.

Not suitable for outdoor use.

Matte with a coating will yellow over time.

Construction

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyester-lined woven vinyl seat with a clear satin finish.

Material:

Laminate and Marble Top: Beech-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8 thick coated marble tops have transparent polymer coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8 thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 0.06 thick.

Laminate edge detail:

Marble edge detail:

Tops are constructed of centered medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 13/16 thick.

Engineered Stone: Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Round End and Coffee Tables**

**Order Code**

View the image on pages 248.

**Note:** Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 248. Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information**

Here's the order code and information for the tables:

- **169TR**
- **162TR**
- **160TR, 163TR**
- **173TR**

**Base finishes:**

- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Walnut (suffix W)
- White (suffix F2)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)
- Pearwood (suffix P)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
- Laminate top finish:
  - Platinum (suffix PL)
  - Black (suffix 1)
  - White (suffix 2)
  - White (suffix F2)
  - Veneer (suffix V314)

**Natural marble top finishes:**

- Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Verbe Bianco (suffix VB)

**Engineered Stone:**

- Concrete: white-grey/seige (suffix MGS)
- Granite top finish:
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
  - Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)

**Marble edge detail:**

- 1/4 thick coated marble tops have 3/4" bevel

**Construction:**

- Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant Rilsan finish.

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 28-29.
**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>161TD</td>
<td>Oval coffee table, low level</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Laminate, Natural marble, Veneer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:**

Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Notes:**

- Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on page 291.

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Top selection
  3. Base finish selection

**Granite top finishes:**

- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix G)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix C)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NGC)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix NC)

- Available in standard colors and custom colors.

**Base finishes:**

- Black: (suffix BL)
- White: (suffix W)
- Light Oak: (suffix LO)
- Medium Oak: (suffix MO)
- Natural wood: (suffix NW)
- White painted: (suffix WP)
- Natural: (suffix N)

**Maintenance:**

- Regular maintenance is required to ensure the longevity of the table. Maintenance includes dusting, wiping down with a damp cloth, and applying a mild cleaning solution.

**Construction:**

- The Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables feature a modern design with a clean, minimalist look. The table legs are made of durable metal and are finished in a modern, sleek style. The tabletops are made of high-quality materials, ensuring longevity and durability.

- The Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are perfect for use in a variety of settings, including living rooms, offices, and commercial spaces. They are available in a range of sizes and finishes, allowing for customization to fit any interior design.

- The Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are manufactured using high-quality materials and are designed to meet industry standards for strength and durability. They are an excellent choice for those seeking a modern, contemporary look in their living or office space.
Eero Saarinen
Outdoor Tables

| Design(s): | Eero Saarinen, 1957 |
| description w d h weight top | 174TO Medium oval table, dining height | 72" x 47.5" x 28.3" | 259 lbs. | Vetro Bianco |
| 173TR Medium round table, dining height | 42.5" x 26.5" x 32" | 125 lbs. | Vetro Bianco |
| 169TR Small round side table, low height | 20" x 13.5" x 27 lbs. | Vetro Bianco |

Order Code
Example: 173TR-VBO-2

173TR - Saarinen dining table
VBO - Vetro Bianco
2 - White

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 245.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- White (suffix 2)
- Black (suffix 1) *

*Available on slate table only.

Engineered Stone:
- Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

Slate top finishes:
- Slate, natural (suffix SNO)

Measurements:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.

Construction

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.

Base Measurements:
- 174TO: 31.3" x 23.8" x 28.3"
- 173TR: 20" diameter
- 169TR: 13.5" diameter

Tops:
3/4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or Slate top.

Edge detail:

Engineered Stone:
Polished bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Composed of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.
Richard Schultz
Petal® Table Collection

**Order Code**

**Example:** P320-K-W

- **P320** Petal side table
- **K** Teak top
- **W** White finish

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- Blue (suffix BLC)
- Chestnut (suffix N)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Green (suffix 997)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Lime Green (suffix LG13)
- Oxy (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Plum (suffix PLM)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)

- Teak (suffix T)
- High Density Polyurethane (suffix HPDE)
- White (suffix W)
- Stainless Steel (suffix SS)
- Wood (suffix W)

**Construction**

- Teak spider and base are powder coated cast aluminum. Stem is powder coated stainless steel.
- Wood: Vertical grain teak with natural finish.
- High Density Polyurethane: Weatherable silver and white high density polyurethane.

- Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides: Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

**Infomation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P320 Petal side table</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P320 COV Petal side table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321 Petal coffee table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322 Petal dining table</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322 COV Petal dining table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**P320 Petal side table**
- Pattern number: 320
- Top selection: Teak
- Base finish selection: White

**P321 Petal coffee table**
- Pattern number: 321
- Top selection: Teak
- Base finish selection: White

**P322 Petal dining table**
- Pattern number: 322
- Top selection: Teak
- Base finish selection: White

**P320COV Petal side table cover**
- Pattern number: 320
- Top selection: -
- Base finish selection: -

**P321COV Petal coffee table cover**
- Pattern number: 321
- Top selection: -
- Base finish selection: -

**P322COV Petal dining table cover**
- Pattern number: 322
- Top selection: -
- Base finish selection: -

**Price**

- P320-K: $1,516
- P320-W: $1,383
- P320COV: 398
- P321-K: $3,429
- P321-W: $3,309
- P321COV: 398
- P322-K: $3,429
- P322-W: $3,309
- P322COV: 698
### Porcelain Top Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Plastic Top Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fiberglass Top Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Glass Top Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24H-P</td>
<td>1966 Dining Table</td>
<td>28&quot; x 28&quot; x 28&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frame Details

- White high density polyurethane and polyester powder coat paint.
- Polished stainless steel connections attach tops to frames.
- Clear glass top finished with a clear butyrate plastic film.
- Etched glass top fitted with a clear butyrate plastic film.
- Teak will turn a silvery grey outdoors over time.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28C-K-( )-( )</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table 28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>60 lbs. Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-26C-K-( )-( )</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table 26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>102 lbs. Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-24C-K-( )-( )</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table 24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>58 lbs. Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-60C-K-( )-( )</td>
<td>1966 Counter Height Table 60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>106 lbs. Porcelain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Pattern Number**: 1966-28C-K-( )-( )
- **Top Material**: Teak
- **Top Finish Selection**: 28
- **Top Finish Selection**: 1966-28C-K-( )-( )
- **Top Finish Selection**: 38
- **Top Finish Selection**: 1966-28C-K-( )-( )
- **Top Finish Selection**: 60

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Material**: Fiberglass
- **Base Finish Selection**: Clear glass (suffix E)
- **Base Finish Selection**: Etched glass (suffix E)
- **Base Finish Selection**: Clear glass (suffix C)
- **Base Finish Selection**: Etched glass (suffix E)
- **Base Finish Selection**: Clear glass (suffix C)
- **Base Finish Selection**: White (suffix W)
- **Base Finish Selection**: Blue (suffix BL)
- **Base Finish Selection**: Bronze (suffix B)

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Aluminum extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- **Top**: Teak or fiberglass available in several colors.
- **Top**: Teak will withstand extreme weather conditions and is highly durable. Top and frame are welded together. Can support top only if used outdoors. Outdoor top is available in several colors.

**Materials**

- **Fiberglass Top**: Available in several colors. Won’t rot and is highly resistant to UV exposure.
- **Teak Top**: Available in several colors. Won’t rot and is highly resistant to UV exposure.
- **Porcelain Top**: Available in several colors. Won’t rot and is highly resistant to UV exposure.
- **Wood Top**: Available in several colors. Won’t rot and is highly resistant to UV exposure.

**Maintenance**

- **Teak Top**: Teak will withstand extreme weather conditions and is highly durable. Top and frame are welded together. Can support top only if used outdoors. Outdoor top is available in several colors.
- **Fiberglass Top**: Available in several colors. Won’t rot and is highly resistant to UV exposure.
- **Porcelain Top**: Available in several colors. Won’t rot and is highly resistant to UV exposure.
- **Wood Top**: Available in several colors. Won’t rot and is highly resistant to UV exposure.

**Teak Glides**

- **White HPDE (suffix W)**: White high density polyurethane top finishes.
- **Brown (suffix B)**: Brown high density polyurethane top finishes.
- **Chocolate (suffix Ch)**: Chocolate high density polyurethane top finishes.
- **Dark Bronze (suffix DB)**: Dark bronze high density polyurethane top finishes.

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Frame is aluminum extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- **Top**: Teak or fiberglass available in several colors.
- **Top**: Teak will withstand extreme weather conditions and is highly durable. Top and frame are welded together. Can support top only if used outdoors. Outdoor top is available in several colors.
- **Porcelain Top**: Available in several colors. Won’t rot and is highly resistant to UV exposure.
Designers: Richard Schultz, 1966

Base finishes:

- Blue (suffix BL)
- Chestnut (suffix CH)
- Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
- Green (suffix GR)
- Light Bronze (suffix LB)
- Lime Green (suffix LGR)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Peach (suffix PCH)
- Sky Blue (suffix SB)
- Warm Bronze (suffix WB)
- Warm Wood (suffix WW)
- Weathered Silver (suffix WS)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YE)

Porcelain top finishes:

- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Matte Black (suffix MB)
- Matte White (suffix MW)
- Matte Wood (suffix WW)
- Matte Wood (suffix MB)
- Warm Bronze (suffix WB)
- Warm Wood (suffix WW)
- Weathered Silver (suffix WS)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YE)

Fiberglass top finishes:

- White (suffix W)
- Clear (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

Order Code Example: 1966-28B-F-W-6

- Fiberglass top
- TEK Bar top
- Steel frame
- Chrome frame

Ordering Information:

- Specify: Base finish, Top finish, Top material, Pattern number

1966-24B 1966 Bar Table
- 24" x 24" x 42" - 49 lbs. - Glass
- 24" x 24" x 42" - 64 lbs. - Porcelain
- 24" x 24" x 42" - 51 lbs. - Teak
- 24" x 24" x 42" - 39 lbs. - Fiberglass

1966-24BCOV 1966 Bar Table cover
- 28" x 28" x 38" - 30 lbs. - Glass
- 28" x 28" x 38" - 48 lbs. - Fiberglass

1966-28BCOV 1966 Bar Table cover
- 28" x 28" x 38" - 50 lbs. - Fiberglass
- 28" x 28" x 38" - 42 lbs. - Teak
- 28" x 28" x 38" - 42 lbs. - Porcelain
- 28" x 28" x 38" - 42 lbs. - Fiberglass

1966-60B 1966 Bar Table
- 60" x 60" x 42" - 133 lbs. - Teak
- 60" x 60" x 42" - 110 lbs. - Fiberglass
- 60" x 60" x 42" - 151 lbs. - Glass
- 60" x 60" x 42" - 89 lbs. - Teak

1966-60BCOV 1966 Bar Table cover
- 60" x 60" x 18" - 47 lbs. - Teak
- 60" x 60" x 18" - 133 lbs. - Glass
- 60" x 60" x 18" - 48 lbs. - Fiberglass
- 60" x 60" x 18" - 110 lbs. - Fiberglass

1966-20B 1966 Bar Table
- 20" x 20" x 42" - 60 lbs. - Glass
- 20" x 20" x 42" - 63 lbs. - Teak
- 20" x 20" x 42" - 50 lbs. - Fiberglass

1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Table cover
- 20" x 20" x 18" - 44 lbs. - Teak
- 20" x 20" x 18" - 60 lbs. - Glass
- 20" x 20" x 18" - 50 lbs. - Fiberglass
- 20" x 20" x 18" - 47 lbs. - Teak

1966-26B 1966 Bar Table
- 26" x 26" x 42" - 39 lbs. - Teak
- 26" x 26" x 42" - 59 lbs. - Teak
- 26" x 26" x 42" - 39 lbs. - Fiberglass

1966-26BCOV 1966 Bar Table cover
- 26" x 26" x 18" - 33 lbs. - Teak
- 26" x 26" x 18" - 39 lbs. - Teak
- 26" x 26" x 18" - 39 lbs. - Fiberglass

1966-24B-F-W-6

- Order Code: 1966-24B-F-W-6
- Design: 1966 Collection Bar Height Tables
- Designer: Richard Schultz, 1966

Material:

- Glass Top: 1/4" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.
- Metal: Thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a 0.02" smooth surface. Heavy rubber stoppers comprised of metal or particle wood board provide additional support.
- Glides: Stainless steel connectors attached to tops on corners.

Maintenance:

- Teak: Stain resistant teak.
- Fiberglass Top: Fiberglass Top available in white color.
- Wood: Wood top finishes available in white color.

Note:

- Top bars will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silver grey color.
- Glass: Glass butyrate plastic.
### 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

**Designers:** Richard Schultz, 1966

#### 1966-18L 1966 End Table cover
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-60L 1966 Coffee Table 60
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table 60
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table 38
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table 32
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-18LCOV 1966 End Table cover
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-60LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover –––––
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-20LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover –––––
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover –––––
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-19LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover –––––
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-60L-G-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-20L-K-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-26L-K-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-19L-K-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-60L-P-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-20L-P-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-26L-P-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-19L-P-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-60L-G-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-20L-F-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-26L-F-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-24L-F-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### 1966-19L-F-( )-( )
- **Frame:**
  - 
- **Top:**
  - 
- **Finish Selection:**
  - 

#### Ordering Information

- **Base finishes:**
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Clearcoat (suffix CL)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Light Bronze (suffix L)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Orange (suffix O)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix W)
  - Warm Wood (suffix WW)
  - Weather able Silver (suffix W)
  - White (suffix W)

- **Porcelain top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Matte Blue (suffix M)
  - Light Bronze (suffix L)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix W)

- **Fiberglass top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Glass (suffix G)
  - Clear (suffix C)
  - Engraved (suffix E)

#### Wood top finishes:
- Teak (suffix T)

#### High Density Polyurethane top finishes:
- White HIPS (suffix W)

### Maintenance
- See pages 25-26

### Frame
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. V-shaped stainless steel connection attach tops on centers.

#### Glass Top:
- Select beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

- **Porcelain Top:**
  - 1/4" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

- **Fiberglass Top:**
  - 1/4" thick fiberglass available in white, black, and teak finishes.

#### Construction
- Teak: natural teak.
- Fiberglass Top: 1/4" thick fiberglass available in white, black, and teak finishes.
- Glides: Clear, teflon coated plastic.
### 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

**Richard Schultz**

**Designer:** Richard Schultz, 1966

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L</td>
<td>1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>58’’</td>
<td>30’’</td>
<td>15’’</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L</td>
<td>1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>58’’</td>
<td>30’’</td>
<td>15’’</td>
<td>87 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L</td>
<td>1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>58’’</td>
<td>30’’</td>
<td>15’’</td>
<td>74 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L</td>
<td>1966 Coffee Table</td>
<td>58’’</td>
<td>30’’</td>
<td>15’’</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1966-28LCOV** 1966 Coffee Table cover

**Order Code Example:**

1966-18L-G-E-S

- **1966-18L**: Base finish: Blue (suffix BLU)
- **G**: Glass top
- **E**: Etched glass top
- **S**: Weatherable Silver frame

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Light Bronze (suffix LG)
  - Oxy (suffix O)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix W)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)

- **Porcelain top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Marine Blue (suffix M)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

- **Fiberglass top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix C)
  - Engraved glass (suffix E)

- **Wood top finishes:**
  - Teak (suffix T)
  - High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White (suffix W)

- **Construction:**
  - **Frame:** Aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
  - **Glass Top:** 3” beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.
  - **Porcelain Top:** 3/8” thick porcelain top available in clear or acid etched.
  - **Fiberglass Top:** 1” thick fiberglass available in white finish.

- **Note:**
  - Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
  - Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 28-29.

- **Porcelain top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Marine Blue (suffix M)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

- **Fiberglass top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Clear glass (suffix C)
  - Engraved glass (suffix E)

- **Wood top finishes:**
  - Teak (suffix T)
  - High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White (suffix W)

- **Construction:**
  - **Frame:** Aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
  - **Glass Top:** 3” beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.
  - **Porcelain Top:** 3/8” thick porcelain top available in clear or acid etched.
  - **Fiberglass Top:** 1” thick fiberglass available in white finish.

- **Note:**
  - Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
  - Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

**Designers:** Richard Schultz, 1966

### Additional Information

- **Order Code Example:**
  - 1966-28L-G-E-S
  - 1966-28L-P-E-S
  - 1966-28L-K-E-S

- **Porcelain top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Marine Blue (suffix M)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix 16)

- **Fiberglass top finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Clear glass (suffix C)
  - Engraved glass (suffix E)

- **Wood top finishes:**
  - Teak (suffix T)
  - High Density Polyurethane top finishes: White (suffix W)

- **Construction:**
  - **Frame:** Aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
  - **Glass Top:** 3” beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.
  - **Porcelain Top:** 3/8” thick porcelain top available in clear or acid etched.
  - **Fiberglass Top:** 1” thick fiberglass available in white finish.

- **Note:**
  - Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
  - Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.
Richard Schultz

1966 Collection® Serving Cart

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>weight (lb)</th>
<th>top material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serving Cart</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serving Cart</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serving Cart</td>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 1966-55-P-M-W

- 1966-55 Serving Cart
- P Porcelain top
- M Marine Blue top
- W White frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information

Porcelain top finishes:
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix W)
- Dark Brown (suffix D)
- Warm Bronze (suffix Z)
- Warm Wood (suffix Y)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

Fiberglass top finishes:
- White (suffix W)

Construction

Frame:
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat. Welded stainless steel connector attaches top on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with roller tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top:
- .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamelled layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb substructure comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
- 1" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
- .08" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Pattern no.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-P- ( ) ( )</td>
<td>Serving Cart Porcelain</td>
<td>$4,318.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-K- ( ) ( )</td>
<td>Serving Cart Teak</td>
<td>$5,200.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-F- ( ) ( )</td>
<td>Serving Cart Fiberglass</td>
<td>$5,413.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Serving Cart Cover

Example: 1966-55COV-P-M-W

- 1966-55COV Serving Cart Cover
- P Porcelain top
- M Marine Blue top
- W White frame

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Porcelain top finishes:
- White (suffix W)

Wood top finishes:
- Teak (suffix T)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Dark Bronze (suffix DB)
- Green (suffix G)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Light Bronze (suffix LB)
- Marine Blue (suffix MB)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Plum (suffix PL)
- Sky Blue (suffix SB)
- Warm Wood (suffix WW)
- Warm Bronze (suffix WB)
- White HPDE (suffix SH)

High Density Polyurethane top finishes:
- White (suffix W)

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

KnollStudio Vol. One
### Fresh Air Dining Tables

**Designers:** Richard Schultz, 2011

**Fresh Air Dining Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FA-28H Fresh Air dining table</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-28H Fresh Air dining table</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>80 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-20HCOV Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>150 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-60HCOV Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>160 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-90HCOV Fresh Air dining table cover</td>
<td>36.5&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>140 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Porcelain Top Finishes:**

- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Warm Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix D)
- Light Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

**Glass Top Finishes:**

- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

**Porcelain Top:**

- Acid etched.

**Glass Top:**

- Beveled glass top available in clear or colored finishes.

**Construction:**

- Frame: Aluminum extrusions with mitered corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

- Wood: Natural Teak.

- Glides: Nylon adjustable glides.

**Order Code:**

- See pages 28-29.

**Maintenance:**

### Fresh Air Dining Table

**Frame:**

- Aluminum extrusions with mitered corners and interior stainless steel connectors. Extruded aluminum legs screw into frame with stainless steel screws. Tops fit flush within the frame.

- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

- Wood: Natural Teak.

- Glides: Nylon adjustable glides.
Richard Schultz

Topiary® Dining Tables

Table of Contents

- Description
- Construction
- Ordering Information
- Order Code

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 3/4” diameter umbrella shaft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THU</td>
<td>Umbrella weight</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30</td>
<td>Glass top</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>Umbrella Support, powder coated, accepts 1 3/4” diameter umbrella shaft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THU</td>
<td>Umbrella weight</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-30</td>
<td>Glass top</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-42</td>
<td>Glass top</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>66 lbs.</td>
<td>Tempered glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TG-56</td>
<td>Glass top</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>105 lbs.</td>
<td>Tempered glass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Topiary frame:**
  - 3/16” aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

- **Glass top:**
  - 3/8” beveled clear glass top.

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- **TOP-28**  
  - Dining Table, 1 Forest Green base

**Ordering Information**

- **Finishes:**
  - Blue (suffix BLU)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Choice White (suffix W)
  - Daffodil Yellow (suffix Y)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 1)
  - Forest Green (suffix 1)
  - Gloss White (suffix 007)
  - Light Bronze (suffix 3)
  - Luma Green (suffix LGG)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Plum (suffix PLM)
  - Sky Blue (suffix 3)
  - Terra Cotta (suffix 5)
  - Terra Cotta (suffix 3)
  - Warm Bronze (suffix 16)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix 8)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)

**Example:**

- TOP-28-1  
  - Dining table, 1 Forest Green base

**Specify:**

- Pattern number
- Base finish selection
Shelton Mindel
SM Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM91 Shelton Mindel side table</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>11”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM911 Shelton Mindel small coffee table</td>
<td>34”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>14”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM922 Shelton Mindel large coffee table</td>
<td>48”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>14”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM933 Shelton Mindel square coffee table</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>14”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>White/ clear glass</th>
<th>White/ painted glass</th>
<th>White/ slate</th>
<th>Stainless/ clear glass</th>
<th>Stainless/ painted glass</th>
<th>Stainless/ slate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM91-4-44</td>
<td>$3,569</td>
<td>$3,961</td>
<td>$6,367</td>
<td>$4,125</td>
<td>$4,354</td>
<td>$6,023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92-4-46</td>
<td>$4,060</td>
<td>$4,706</td>
<td>$7,534</td>
<td>$4,436</td>
<td>$5,113</td>
<td>$8,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93-4-48</td>
<td>$6,664</td>
<td>$7,476</td>
<td>$9,594</td>
<td>$7,314</td>
<td>$8,206</td>
<td>$10,245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SM93-4-44

SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table 24/H11033 18/H11033

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Glass top finishes:
- Clear glass (suffix G2)
- Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)
- 3/4” thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white
- 3/4” thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge

Base finishes:
- White (suffix 2)
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Maintenance:

Note:
The SM Table Collection is Greenguard certified.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Frame:
- Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish.
- Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish.
- Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
- 3/4” thick clear glass with a 1/4” wide bevel; top and edges have a slight green tint.
- 3/4” thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white.
- 3/4” thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
- Glides are included with the table base.
**Daniel Stromborg**  
**Round Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS02 Round table</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS04 Round table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS06 Round table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):**  
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

**Award(s):**  
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

**Order Code**

- **Example:**  
  DS02-118-WHT-YEL
  DS02  
  32" Round table  
  118  
  Bright White laminate top  
  WHT  
  White leg finish  
  YEL  
  Yellow rail finish

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finish:**  
  - Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
  - Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble:  
    - Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone:  
    - Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Frame:**  
  Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

- **Glides:**  
  Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

**Construction**

- **Frame:**  
  Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

- **Top Finish:**  
  - Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
  - Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble:  
    - Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone:  
    - Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Glides:**  
  Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

**Maintenance:**  
See pages 28-29.

**Note:**  
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.
### Daniel Stromborg

**Square Tables**

**Designer(s):** Daniel Stromborg, 2012

**Award(s):** Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Square Table Dimensions: w x d x h</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Square Table Dimensions: w x d x h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08</td>
<td>36&quot; x 36&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
<td>DS10</td>
<td>42&quot; x 42&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot; x 29&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM
  - DS08: Pattern number
  - NGC: Top finish
  - CHR: Leg finish
  - PLM: Rail finish

**Ordering Information**

- **Leg Finish:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
  - Grey (suffix GRY)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Plum (suffix PLM)

- **Rail Finish:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Grey (suffix GRY)
  - Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Plum (suffix PLM)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
  - Blue (suffix BLU)

- **Top Finish:**
  - Laminate, outdoor:
    - Bright White (suffix O118)
  - Glass:
    - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble:
    - Honed natural Cararra marble (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone:
    - Polished, bright white (suffix VB)

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a rolled assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

- **Tops:**
  - Elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated finished aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Glides:**

- Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>G2</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>Engineered Stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08</td>
<td>31,746</td>
<td>82,157</td>
<td>88,325</td>
<td>85,496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10</td>
<td>2,016</td>
<td>2,519</td>
<td>3,124</td>
<td>3,908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12</td>
<td>2,332</td>
<td>3,091</td>
<td>4,173</td>
<td>4,451</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.
- Marbles are treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.
Daniel Stromborg
Rectangular Tables

Designer(s):
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

Award(s):
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14 Rectangular table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS15 Rectangular table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: DS14-60-WHT-BLU

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leg finish</th>
<th>Top finish</th>
<th>Frame finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>White Glaze (suffix G2)</td>
<td>Bright White (suffix O118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Charcoal</td>
<td>Dark Charcoal Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Yellow Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>Orange Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plum</td>
<td>Plum Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sky Blue</td>
<td>Sky Blue Glass (suffix G2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Top Finishes:
- Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: Cararra, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

Construction
Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.

Tops are elevated off the table’s base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated finished aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

Glass:
- 1/2" thick clear tempered glass

Marble:
- Honed natural Carrara marble

Note:
- Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is non-porous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable-height indoor glide kit is also included.

Patterns

49TS-20 PaperClip™ Cafe Tables

49TS-30-SN-1 Natural Black Base

49TS-36-SN-1 Black

49TS-42-SN-1 Jet Black

49TS-48-SN-1 Clear Chrome

49TR-36-SN-1 Black

49TR-42-SN-1 Jet Black

49TR-48-SN-1 Clear Chrome

49TS-30-SN-1 Black

49TS-36-SN-1 Jet Black

49TS-42-SN-1 Clear Chrome

49TS-48-SN-1 Black

49TR-36-SN-1 Jet Black

49TR-42-SN-1 Clear Chrome

49TR-48-SN-1 Black

Ordering Information

Construction

Top: Three top options: 1” thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge, 7/16” thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge, and 3/8” thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Base: 7/16” diameter cold rolled steel rod with fused polyester Outdoor Powder Coat black (suffix 1), chrome-plated finishes.

Shipping: All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

Glides: Standard black plastic glides. Outdoor use: With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip™ cafe table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor Powder Coat Black (suffix 1) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) top.

Note: The PaperClip™ Table is GreenGuard certified.

Table Dimensions

Pattern number

Example: 49TS-20 (H11033) (SN) Black Base (suffix 1)

49TS-20 Square, small: 30" $2,044

49TS-30 Square, medium: 36" $2,711

49TS-40 Square, large: 42" $3,106

49TR-20 Round, small: 28" $2,957

49TR-30 Round, medium: 36" $3,596

49TR-40 Round, large: 42" $4,211

Top finish selection

Pattern number: 49TS-20 (H11033) (SN) Black Base (suffix 1)

Urethane edge detail (laminate tops)

Pattern number: 49TS-20 (H11033) (SN) Black Base (suffix 1)

Laminate top finishes:

Light Gray (suffix L)

Medium Gray (suffix MG)

Jet Black (suffix JB)

Glass top finishes:

Clear (suffix G2)

White Glass (suffix G3)

Slate top finishes:

Natural Black (suffix SN)

White (suffix G3)

Clear (suffix G2)

Pattern number: 49TS-20 (H11033) (SN) Black Base (suffix 1)

Outdoor Powder Coat Finish:

Black (suffix 1)

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Note: See pages 28-29 for additional finishes.

Fabrication Information

Shipping: All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.

Glides: Standard black plastic glides. Outdoor use: With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip™ cafe table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor Powder Coat Black (suffix 1) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) tops.

Note: The PaperClip™ Table is GreenGuard certified.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04CTR</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050C</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050C-1</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050C-2</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050C-3</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051L</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051C-S</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1051C-ST</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052C</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1052C-S</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053C</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1053G-S</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059C</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1059G-S</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-KC-111</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-CO-S1</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-CO-S2</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-CO-S3</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-C-S1</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-C-S2</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-C-S3</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-C-S4</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-C-S5</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120G-C-S6</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250BUTTON</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250COVER</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150AS</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150AX</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150K</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150K</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151C</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151C</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151CY</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151K</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153YS</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160TR</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160TR-F2</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TO</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161TO-F2</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TO-F2</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162TR</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163TR-F2</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164TR-F2</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165TR-F2</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169TR</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169TR-F2</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170M-N</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170N-N</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715L-BRM</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715L-GLD</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1715L-N</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719Y-BRM</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719Y-GLD</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1719Y-N</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725A-BRM</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725A-GLD</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725A-N</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR-F2</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173TR</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173TR-F2</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TR</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO-F2</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175TO</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175TO-F2</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176TR</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176TR-F2</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880COV</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880F</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880G</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880H</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880J</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880K</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880L</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880M</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880N</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880O</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880P</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880Q</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880R</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880S</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880T</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880U</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880V</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880W</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880X</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880Y</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880Z</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880A</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880B</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880C</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880D</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880E</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880F</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880G</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880H</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880I</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880J</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880K</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880L</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880M</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880N</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880O</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880P</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880Q</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880R</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880S</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880T</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880U</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880V</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880W</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880X</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880Y</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880Z</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880A</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880B</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880C</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880D</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880E</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880F</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880G</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880H</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880I</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880J</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880K</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880L</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880M</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880N</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880O</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880P</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880Q</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880R</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880S</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880T</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880U</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880V</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880W</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880X</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880Y</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880Z</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880A</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880B</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880C</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880D</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880E</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-880F</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250C</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250S</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250A(C-F)</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250A(S-L)</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250A(T-F)</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250A(S-L)</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250B(S-L)</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250C</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250S</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250TS</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250T</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250A</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250C</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250A</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250T</td>
<td>168, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25C</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250K</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TR-23-DE</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TR-23-LM</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TR-27-DE</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TR-35-DE</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TR-35-LM</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TR-35-DE</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TR-43-DE</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TR-43-LM</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TR-H-23-DE</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TR-H-23-LM</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TS-27-DE</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TS-27-LM</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TS-35-DE</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25TS-35-LM</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>250, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C2-A</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C3-A</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30C-A</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301F</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301F2</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301F3</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301F4</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301F5</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301F6</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301F7</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301F8</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301F9</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37TOT</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712T</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3713T</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3716T</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37A</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37A-U</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37C</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37C-U</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37R</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37R-U</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38A</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38A-KC or</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38A-KC</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38A(W-KC)</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38A-W-KC</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38C2-W-KC</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38C(W-KC)</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38C2-W-KC</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38R</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38R-KC</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38R(KC-U)</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400K</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400Y</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410K</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410Y</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410Y-SK</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41A</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pattern no.</td>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26HCOV</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26H-G</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26H-K</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26H-P</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26HCOV</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26H-G</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26H-K</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26H-P</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26HCOV</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26H-G</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26H-K</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-26H-P</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-28HCOV</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-28H-G</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-28H-K</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-28H-P</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-28HCOV</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-28H-G</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-28H-K</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-28H-P</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-45COV</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-45P</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-45TB</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-60HCOV</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-60H-G</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-60H-K</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-60H-P</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-90HCOV</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-90H-G</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-90H-k</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA-90H-P</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>188, 190, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G[1982]</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>306, 308, 310, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL1-P</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL1-PLT</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL1-W</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL1-WLT</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-P</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-W</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-WLT</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-P</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-PLT</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-W</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL3-WLT</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C120</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C48</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1101C72</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C120</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C48</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE1200C72</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL1</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL10</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL11</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL2</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL3</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL4</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL5</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL6</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL7</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL8</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KL9</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLCT1</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLCT2</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLCT3</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KLCT4</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS01</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS01S</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS02</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS02S</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS03</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS03S</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01A</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01AU</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01C</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01CU</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01HR</td>
<td>152, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK01H-CN</td>
<td>152, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK02A</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK02C</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK02R</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK02RCN</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK11</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK12</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK13</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK14</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK15</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK16</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N10</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N19-AW</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N20-DF</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O1C1</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>188, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P120COV</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P120-K</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P120-W</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P121COV</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P121-K</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P121-W</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P122COV</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P122-K</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P122-W</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>224, 250, 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM3A</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM3A-U</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM3R</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM9</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM91</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-20P</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31COV</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31P</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32COV</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33COV</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33P</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-42</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC3-30</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC-A2</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC-A6</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLCP</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-15</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Selling Policy

Terms & Conditions

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Ordering Information

All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the basis for settlement. If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a Held Orders/Storage Terms & Conditions

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment. List prices are subject to change without notice.

Pricing Policies

List prices are those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

Taxes

All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Product shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

Terms of Payment

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. KollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser’s financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation

Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may affect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

Freight Prepaid

Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packaging is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Delivery/Freight Charges

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Product and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller’s Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns

The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.
Selling Policy

Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, fastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair). Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, CircoOpen Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, and Tobaggen seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, CircoOpen Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monite Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), and Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, Tone Height-Adjustable Tables.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents hand crank, Interaction Counterframe, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU storage and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. stand (except changes in finish, see below).

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product


This warranty does not apply to:

• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
• COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
• Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces. THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute full fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, war, delay or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

Selling Policy is SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.

Limitations of Liability

Selling Policy, its Contractors, Authorized Dealers and Subcontractors or Suppliers of any tier shall not be liable to Purchaser for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages arising from a breach of this agreement.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”